

# Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide



## Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 200.F (U.S.) and 156.F (Canada), dated April 17, 2023.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

*Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.*

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides/individual-spec-guides?limit=30&p=1>

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

## Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <https://finishlibrary.steelcase.com/>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2023 Steelcase Inc.



### For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at [www.steelcase.com/CADpricing](http://www.steelcase.com/CADpricing). Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

## Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4

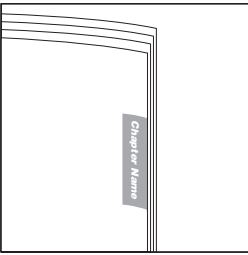
## Understanding and Specifying

Organizational Worktools	5
Victor2	65
Lighting	75
Computer Support Tools	129
Screens	221
Power and Cable Management	235
Universal Modular Power System	261
Steelcase Flex Collection	287

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>297</b>
<b>Resources</b>	<b>301</b>

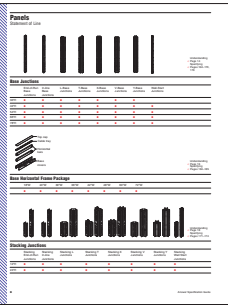
# Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1



**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2



**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

### Product Drawing

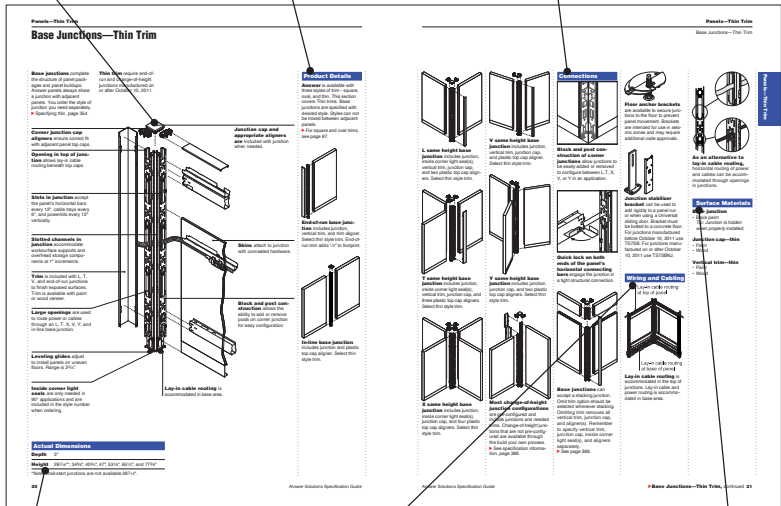
shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

### Product Details

gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

### Connections

describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



### Actual Dimensions

table lists the dimensions of the product.

### Wiring and Cabling

details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

### Surface Materials

lists what material is used for each part of the product.

### Tip 5

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

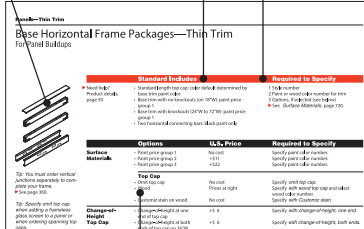
**Standard Includes**  
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify**  
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information**  
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like.

**Product Drawing**



**Standard Includes**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Required to Specify**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

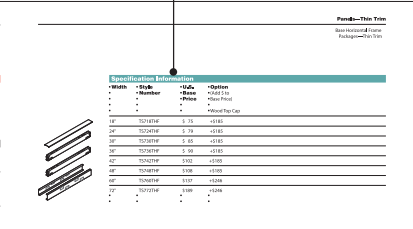
**Options**

Options	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim

**Related Products**

Related Products	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim

**Product Drawing**



**Standard Includes**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Required to Specify**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Options**

Options	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim

**Related Products**

Related Products	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	No cost	Specify with thin trim

**Options**  
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

**Related Products**  
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

### Tip 6

#### Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

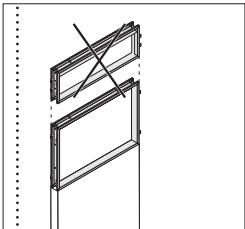
**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

### Tip 7

**To determine** how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.  
*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

### Tip 8



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

### Tip 9

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

### Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

**Refer to the style number index** when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**Worktools products** are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

**Product brochures and planning tools** can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Worktool photos** are available to download at no charge. Photos can be found at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Quick Ship Guide**  
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

## Printed Materials

**Surface Materials Reference Manual**  
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

## Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) web site or at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Planning Tools

### Mock-Ups

Mock-ups are available for dealers to order single units at a nominal cost to show as samples. Contact the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team (SFT) at 888.783.3522. Use [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) to look up Reps by Regional Assignment.

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) or [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

### Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

**For ordering or product assistance**, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our web site: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Steelcase Lineone

For all questions including product specification and application information call the Lineone support line at 888.783.3522, Option 1 for lineone, Option 7 for worktools, or email [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### Specials

To adapt an existing worktools product or develop a totally unique concept, contact Specials. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) using the Specials RFQ E-Quote process. Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.

## Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: <https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/>

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at [Origin.build](http://Origin.build).



# Organizational Worktools



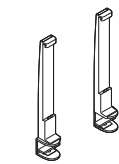
Statement of Line	6
-------------------	---



<b>Slatwall</b>	
Understanding	12
Specifying	14
<b>SlatRail</b>	
Understanding	18
Specifying	20
<b>Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools</b>	
Understanding	23
Specifying	30
<b>SOTO Worktools</b>	
Understanding	40
Specifying	50

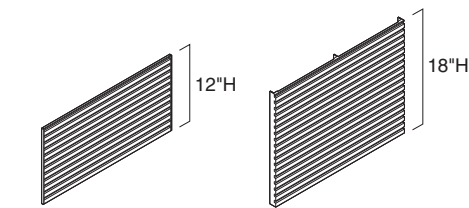
# Statement of Line

## Slatwall

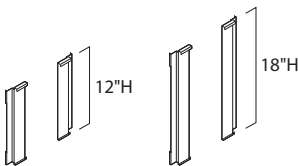


Understanding  
▶ Page 12  
Specifying  
▶ Page 14

## Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Understanding  
▶ Page 12  
Specifying  
▶ Page 15



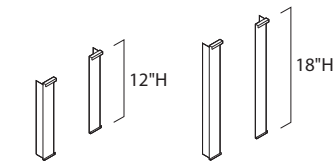
Understanding  
▶ Page 12  
Specifying  
▶ Page 16

## Slatwall Tiles

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
18"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

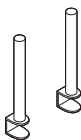
12"H	18"H
•	•



Understanding  
▶ Page 13  
Specifying  
▶ Page 16

## Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

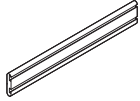
12"H	18"H
•	•



Understanding  
▶ Page 19  
Specifying  
▶ Page 20

## Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

## SlatRail



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 18  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 21



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 18  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 22

### SlatRail

24"W   30"W   36"W   42"W   45"W   48"W   60"W



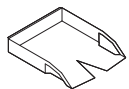
### SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



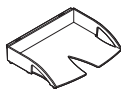
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 19  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 22

## SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

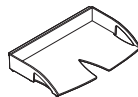
## Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



**10" Portrait Letter Tray**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 23  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 30



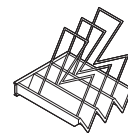
**12" Landscape Letter Tray**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 23  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 30



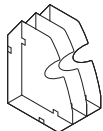
**15" Landscape Legal Tray**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 23  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 30



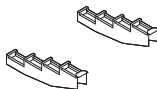
**Binder Holder**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 23  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 30



**PaperFlo Manager**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 23  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 31



**Universal Shelves**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 24  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 31



**Hanging Brackets**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 24  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 32



**Pen/Pencil Cup**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 24  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 32



**Double Square Dish**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 25  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 33



**Office in a File**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 25  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 33

## Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued



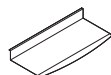
**Mini Shelf**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 25  
Specifying  
▶ Page 34



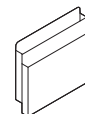
**Slatshelf Labels**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 34



**Slatshelf Dividers**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 34



**Personal Shelf**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 35



**Chart/File Holder**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 35



**Glove Box**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 35



**Telephone Caddy**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 36



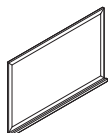
**Tackstrip**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 36



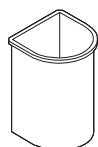
**Utility Hook**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 37



**Work Tags**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 37



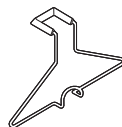
**Markerboard**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 28  
Specifying  
▶ Page 37



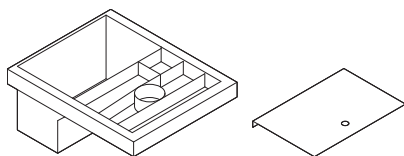
**Wastebasket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 28  
Specifying  
▶ Page 38



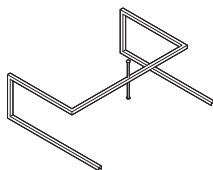
**Coat Hook**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 28  
Specifying  
▶ Page 38



**Flat Top Hanger**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 28  
Specifying  
▶ Page 38

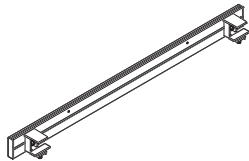


**Pelican Pencil Drawers and Security Lid**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 29  
Specifying  
▶ Page 39

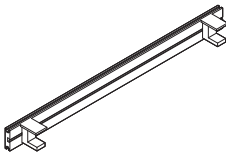


**Pelican Installation Bar**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 29  
Specifying  
▶ Page 39

## SOTO Worktools



Understanding  
► Page 40  
Specifying  
► Page 50



Understanding  
► Page 40  
Specifying  
► Page 51

### SOTO Rails

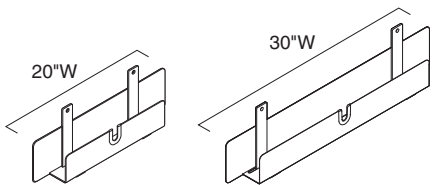
28"W 34"W 40"W 46"W 52"W 58"W 64"W

• • • • • • •

### SOTO Rails For Use with Tour

52"W 58"W 64"W

• • •

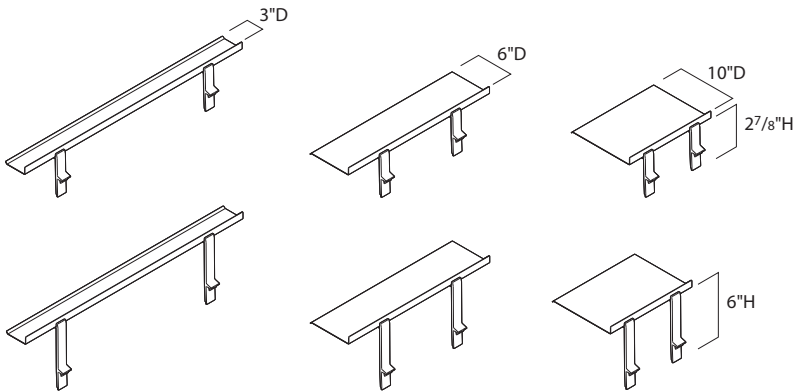


Understanding  
► Page 40  
Specifying  
► Page 52

### SOTO Cableways

20"W 30"W

• •



Understanding  
► Page 40  
Specifying  
► Page 53

### SOTO Shelves

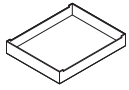
14"W 24"W 36"W

3"D • •

6"D • •

10"D • •

## SOTO Worktools, continued



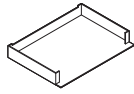
### **SOTO Pile Box**

Understanding

► Page 41

Specifying

► Page 54



### **SOTO Landscape Letter Box**

Understanding

► Page 41

Specifying

► Page 54



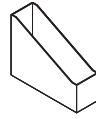
### **SOTO Tool Box**

Understanding

► Page 41

Specifying

► Page 54



### **SOTO Diagonal File Box**

Understanding

► Page 41

Specifying

► Page 55



### **SOTO Utility Box**

Understanding

► Page 42

Specifying

► Page 55



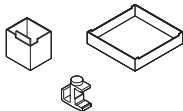
### **SOTO Personal Box**

Understanding

► Page 42

Specifying

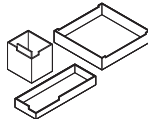
► Page 55



### **SOTO Intro Bundle**

Specifying

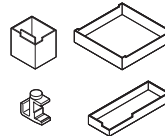
► Page 56



### **SOTO Box Bundle**

Specifying

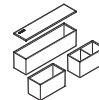
► Page 56



### **SOTO Essential Bundle**

Specifying

► Page 57



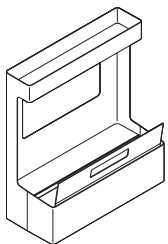
### **SOTO Storage Boxes Set of Three**

Understanding

► Page 42

Specifying

► Page 57



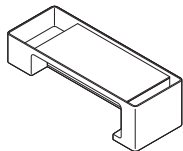
### **SOTO Mobile Caddy**

Understanding

► Page 43

Specifying

► Page 58



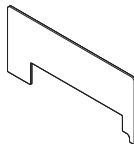
### **SOTO Launch Pad**

Understanding

► Page 43

Specifying

► Page 58



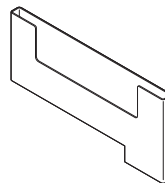
### **SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen**

Understanding

► Page 44

Specifying

► Page 59



### **SOTO Functional Screen**

Understanding

► Page 44

Specifying

► Page 59



### **SOTO Personal Pocket**

Understanding

► Page 44

Specifying

► Page 59



### **SOTO Cable Clip**

Understanding

► Page 44

Specifying

► Page 60



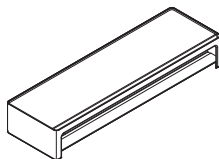
### **SOTO Personal Hook**

Understanding

► Page 45

Specifying

► Page 60



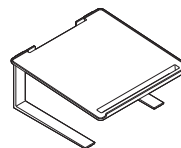
### **SOTO Monitor Bridge**

Understanding

► Page 45

Specifying

► Page 60



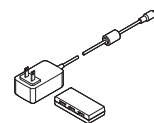
### **SOTO Laptop Shelf**

Understanding

► Page 45

Specifying

► Page 61



### **SOTO USB Charging Station**

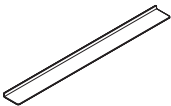
Understanding

► Page 46

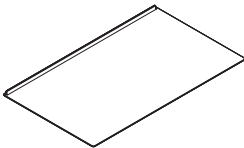
Specifying

► Page 61

SOTO Worktools, continued



**SOTO Ergo Edge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 46  
Specifying  
▶ Page 62



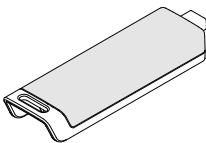
**SOTO Desk Pad**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 46  
Specifying  
▶ Page 62



**SOTO Wireless  
Charger**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 47  
Specifying  
▶ Page 63

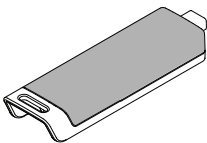


**SOTO USB Charging  
Hub**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 47  
Specifying  
▶ Page 63



Understanding  
▶ Page 48  
Specifying  
▶ Page 64

Programming Key



Understanding  
▶ Page 48  
Specifying  
▶ Page 64

Manager Key



Understanding  
▶ Page 48  
Specifying  
▶ Page 64

User Key for ADA



# Slatwall

**Slatwall** allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.

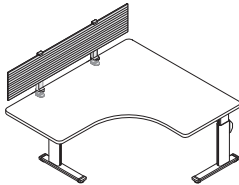
► Specifying, page 14

**Slatwall tiles** are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

**Mounting brackets** are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

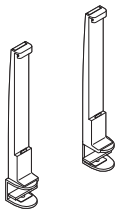
**Slatwall** can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

Actual Dimensions			
	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	1/2"	N.A.
Width	3 1/2"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	12" or 18"	12 1/3" or 18"

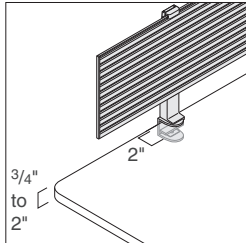
**Product Details**

**Slatwall tiles** are available for straight mounting applications only.

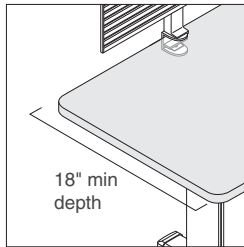
**Slatwall tiles** support a maximum of 60 lb.



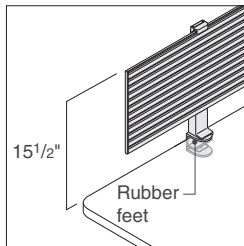
**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.



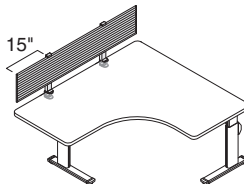
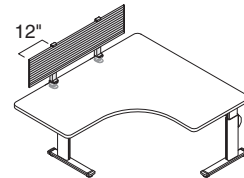
**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** clamp to work surfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the work surface.



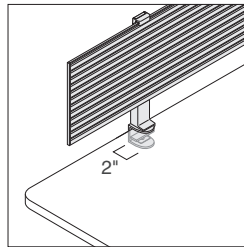
**Worksurface** must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.



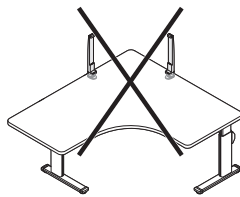
**In freestanding application**, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring work surface.



**Slatwall** can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

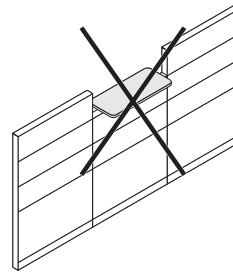


**When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions**, a 2" clearance is required below work surface to accommodate C-clamp.

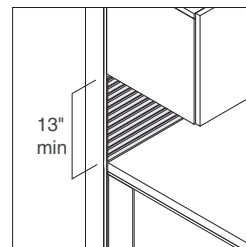


**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** cannot work in a corner application.

**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard work surface edges.



**Panel mount Slatwall brackets** cannot be used with transaction top work surfaces.



**Panel or wall-mount applications** require a minimum of 13" vertical space between work surface and overhead bins or shelves.

**Wall mount brackets** must be installed in a wall stud.

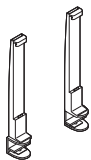
**Surface Materials****Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

# Slatwall

## Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick



*Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.*

*Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".*

*Tip: Worksurfacetable must be able to support 60 lb.*

*Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.*

*Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.*

*Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.*

### Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 12
- Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
  - 0835 Black
  - 4750 Champagne
  - 4799 Platinum

### Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

► Page 15

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	<b>WFCS</b>	\$219
:	:	:	:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Slatwall Tiles

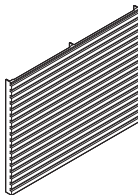
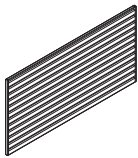
*Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.*

*Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.*

*Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.*

*Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.*

*Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.*



*Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

*Tip: Supports up to 140 lb.*

*Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 12

• Slatwall tile: paint

### Required to Specify

1 Style number  
2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:  
0835 Black  
4799 Platinum  
4750 Champagne

### Related Products

• Slatwall brackets  
• Freestanding Slatwall stanchions  
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

► Page 16  
► Page 14  
► Page 30

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12"H Tiles					
1/2"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	WS24	\$174
1/2"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	WS30	\$196
1/2"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	WS36	\$219
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	WS42	\$255
1/2"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	WS45	\$271
1/2"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	WS48	\$291
1/2"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	WS60	\$362

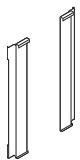
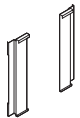
<b>18"H Tiles</b>					
1 1/8"	24"	18"	4.04 lb	<b>WS2418H</b>	\$367
1 1/8"	30"	18"	11.5 lb	<b>WS3018H</b>	\$421
1 1/8"	36"	18"	13.16 lb	<b>WS3618H</b>	\$471
1 1/8"	42"	18"	15.62 lb	<b>WS4218H</b>	\$518
1 1/8"	45"	18"	16.5 lb	<b>WS4518H</b>	\$570
1 1/8"	48"	18"	17.28 lb	<b>WS4818H</b>	\$623
1 1/8"	60"	18"	19 lb	<b>WS6018H</b>	\$674
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall Brackets

*Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.*

*Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.*

*Tip: **WSW42AN** positions the slatwall tile in the top position on the panel. Use this bracket with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H panels.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 12</li> <li>Pair of slatwall brackets: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4750 Champagne</li> <li>4799 Platinum</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> </ul>
▶ Page 15

Specification Information			
Dimensions W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

### 12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

#### For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSWANS</b>	\$ 56
----	--------------------	------	---------------	-------

#### For Use with Avenir

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSWUSA</b>	\$ 56
----	--------------------	------	---------------	-------

#### For Use with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H Panels

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSW42AN</b>	\$108
----	--------------------	------	----------------	-------

#### For Use with Avenir 42"H Panels

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSW42AV</b>	\$108
----	--------------------	------	----------------	-------

### 18"H Panel-Mount Brackets

#### Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	<b>WSWUSA18</b>	\$157
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

#### For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	18"	3.5 lb	<b>WSWANS18</b>	\$157
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
W	H		Number	Price

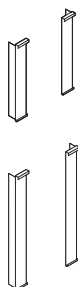
## Wall-Mount Brackets

## 12"H Standard

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSWM</b>	\$ 52
----	--------------------	------	-------------	-------

## 18"H Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	<b>WSWM18</b>	\$157
----	-----	--------	---------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# SlatRail

**SlatRail** allows for utilizing maximum space above and below worksurface.  
► Specifying, page 20

**SlatRail tiles** are standard 4"H and six different widths.

**Mounting brackets** are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

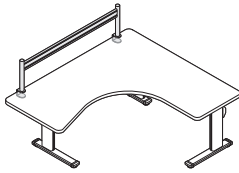
**SlatRail** can be panel-mounted, wall-mounted, or freestanding.

## Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	SlatRail	SlatRail panel-mount brackets	SlatRail wall-mount brackets
Depth	1½"	¾"	N.A.	2¾"
Width	1½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	2½"	¾"
Height	13½"	4"	4½"	4¾"



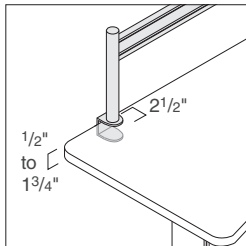
### Product Details



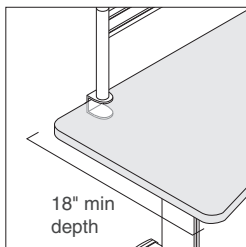
**SlatRail tiles** are available for straight mounting applications only.

**SlatRail tiles** support a maximum of 100 lb.

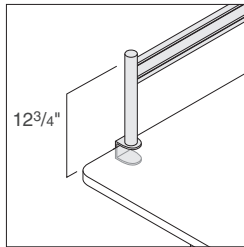
**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions and SlatRail tiles** must be ordered separately.



**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions** clamp to work-surfaces  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and uses a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " footprint on the work surface.

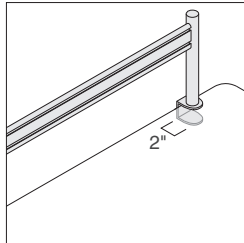


**Worksurface** must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 100 lb when using freestanding SlatRail stanchions.

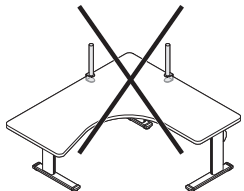


**In freestanding application**, top of SlatRail is  $12\frac{3}{4}$ " above mounting surface and is a fixed height.

**SlatRail** cannot overhang freestanding stanchions.



**When using freestanding SlatRail stanchions**, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions** cannot work in a corner application.

**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions** are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurfaces.

**Wall mount brackets** must be installed in a wall stud.

### Surface Materials

#### SlatRail tiles, stanchions, and brackets

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

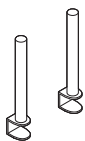
### Application Topics

**When mounting SlatRail with stanchions** in combination with a cableway or determining appropriate SlatRail width for use with height-adjustable desks see *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

# SlatRail

## Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



*Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.*

*Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.*

*Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.*

*Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.*

*Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.*

*Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.*

### Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 19
- Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail stanchions:
  - 0835 Black
  - 4750 Champagne
  - 4799 Platinum

### Related Products

- SlatRail

▶ Page 21

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1 1/2"	1 1/2"	13 1/2"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$193
•	•	•	•	•	•

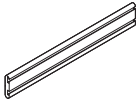


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## SlatRail



*Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

*Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable work-surfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

*Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.*

*Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.*

*Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.*

*Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.*

*Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.*

*Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.*

### Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 18

- SlatRail: paint

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail:  
0835 Black  
4750 Champagne  
4799 Platinum

### Related Products

- Freestanding SlatRail stanchions
- SlatRail panel-mount brackets
- SlatRail wall-mount brackets
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

- Page 20
- Page 22
- Page 22
- Page 30

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3/4"	24"	4"	2 lb	<b>WSR24</b>	\$102
3/4"	30"	4"	3 lb	<b>WSR30</b>	\$122
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	<b>WSR36</b>	\$140
3/4"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	<b>WSR42</b>	\$159
3/4"	48"	4"	4 lb	<b>WSR48</b>	\$179
3/4"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	<b>WSR60</b>	\$217
.	.	.	.	.	.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



*Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Privacy Wall accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SlatRail</li> </ul> <p>► Page 21</p>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
W	H		Number	Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	<b>WSRU1</b>	\$59

## SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets



*Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 19</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pair of SlatRail wall-mount brackets: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>

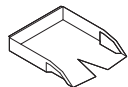
Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SlatRail</li> </ul> <p>► Page 21</p>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
2¾"	¾"	4¾"	1.5 lb	<b>WSRW</b>



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Trays



► Specifying, page 30

### Product Details

**Trays** are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

**Trays** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

**Trays** are 2½"H and stackable.

**Tray** holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

**Trays** stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

### Surface Materials

#### Tray

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

#### Letter tray

Depth 12½"

Width 10¾"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

#### Landscape letter tray

Depth 10"

Width 12½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

#### Landscape legal tray

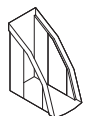
Depth 10"

Width 15½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.75 lb

## Binder Holder



*Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.*

► Specifying, page 30

### Product Details

**Binder holder** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

**Binder holder** mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

**Binder holder** holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

### Surface Materials

#### Binder holder

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

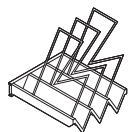
**Depth** 9½"

**Width** 4¾"

**Height** 11¾"

**Weight** 1.2 lb

## PaperFlo Manager



*Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.*

► Specifying, page 31

### Product Details

**PaperFlo Manager** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

**PaperFlo Manager** is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

**Blank identification tags** are included.

**PaperFlo Manager** holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

### Surface Materials

#### PaperFlo Manager

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

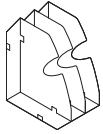
**Depth** 12"

**Width** 9¾"

**Height** 9¾"

**Weight** 2 lb

## Universal Shelves



► Specifying, page 31

### Product Details

**Universal shelves** are sloped for storing 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" of materials.

**Universal shelves** may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

**Universal shelves** are available in either a single pack or three pack.

**Universal shelf** holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

### Surface Materials

#### Universal shelves

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Width** 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

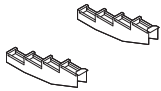
**Height** 12"

**Weight** 0.5 lb

### Slatwall Width Maximum Number of Shelves

24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

## Hanging Brackets



*Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.*

► Specifying, page 32

### Product Details

**Hanging brackets** are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

**Hanging brackets** are not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted brackets mounted on SlatRail.

**Hanging brackets** require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

### Surface Materials

#### Hanging brackets

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Width** 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Height** 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Weight** 1 lb

## Pen/Pencil Cup



► Specifying, page 32

### Product Details

**Pen/Pencil cup** is 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" in diameter.

### Surface Materials

#### Pen/Pencil cup

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 4"

**Width** 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 3<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 0.5 lb

## Double Square Dish



► Specifying, page 33

### Product Details

**Double square dish** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

### Surface Materials

#### Double square dish

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

#### Small square

Depth 2<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Width 2<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

#### Large square

Depth 2<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Width 5<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

#### Outside dimensions

Depth 4"

Width 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

Height 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

Weight 0.5 lb

## Office in a File



► Specifying, page 33

### Product Details

**Office in a File** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, hanging brackets, or freestanding applications.

**Office in a File** is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

**Office in a File** is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

**Translucent cover** may be used as a writing surface.

### Surface Materials

#### Office in a File

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Width** 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 1.5 lb

## Mini Shelf



► Specifying, page 33

### Product Details

**Mini shelf** organizes small personal technology items.

**Mini shelf** indents in back to allow mini cable to pass through.

**Mini shelf** holds a maximum weight of 5 lb.

### Surface Materials

#### Mini shelf

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 10"

**Width** 8"

**Height** 1<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 0.5 lb



### SlatShelf Labels



► Specifying, page 34

#### Product Details

**Reusable SlatShelf labels** are wet-erase and ship in package quantity of three.

**SlatShelf labels** clip to the front edge of Slatshelf.

#### Surface Materials

**SlatShelf labels**

- 6544 Frost

#### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 5/8"

**Width** 2"

**Height** 3/8"

**Weight** 0.1 lb

### SlatShelf Dividers



► Specifying, page 34

#### Product Details

**SlatShelf dividers** support binders, CDs, and other reference materials.

**SlatShelf dividers** attach to back wall of Slatshelf.

#### Surface Materials

**SlatShelf dividers**

- Polar Gray

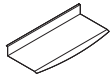
#### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 8 3/8"

**Height** 3"

**Weight** 0.4 lb

### Personal Shelf



► Specifying, page 35

#### Product Details

**Personal shelf** is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

#### Surface Materials

**Personal shelf**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

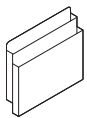
#### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 7 1/8"

**Height** 13 1/2"

**Weight** 3 lb

### Chart/File Holder



► Specifying, page 35

#### Product Details

**Chart/file holder** is two-tiered and for use with standard letter-size materials.

**Chart/file holder** accommodates use with.

#### Surface Materials

**Chart/file holder**

- 7018 Pewter

#### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 2 1/2"

**Width** 12"

**Height** 10 1/2"

**Weight** 4.5 lb

### Glove Box



► Specifying, page 35

#### Product Details

**Glove box** is for use with standard size box of exam gloves or tissue box.

#### Surface Materials

**Glove box**

- 7018 Pewter

#### Actual Dimensions

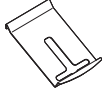
**Depth** 3 1/4"

**Width** 10"

**Height** 3"

**Weight** 1 lb

## Telephone Caddy



*Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.*

► Specifying, page 36

### Product Details

**Telephone caddy** mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

**Telephone caddy** is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

**4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance** required to mount on Slatwall or SlatRail.

### Surface Materials

#### Telephone caddy

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	2"
<b>Width</b>	8"
<b>Height</b>	11"
<b>Weight</b>	6 lb

## Tackstrip



► Specifying, page 36

### Product Details

**Tackstrip** is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

**Tackstrip surface** is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

### Surface Materials

#### Tackstrip

- 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
<b>Width</b>	15"
<b>Height</b>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	0.5 lb

## Utility Hook



► Specifying, page 37

### Product Details

**Utility hook** allows hanging of items to free up workspace.

### Surface Materials

#### Utility hook

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Width</b>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Height</b>	2"
<b>Weight</b>	0.25 lb

## Work Tags



*Tip: Marker is included.*

► Specifying, page 37

### Product Details

**Reusable work tags** are wet-erase and allow user to label materials.

**Work Tags** clip to Organizational Worktools and SOTO boxes.

### Surface Materials

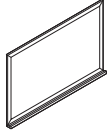
#### Work tags

- 6544 Frost

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Width</b>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Height</b>	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	1 lb

## Markerboard



*Tip: Markers are not included.*

*Tip: Markerboard is not recommended for use with SlatRail.*

► Specifying, page 37

### Product Details

**Markerboard** is standard with dry-erase surface and integrated marker holder.

### Surface Materials

**Markerboard**

- Dry-erase surface

**Frame**

- Aluminum

### Actual Dimensions

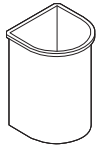
**Depth** 1"

**Width** 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Weight** 1.75 lb

## Wastebasket



► Specifying, page 38

### Product Details

**Wastebasket design** allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

**Wastebasket** is made of recycled materials.

**Capacity of wastebasket** is four gallons.

**Recycling labels** are available at no charge and must be ordered separately.

### Surface Materials

**Wastebasket**

- 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 10"

**Width** 10"

**Height** 15"

**Weight** 5 lb

## Coat Hook



*Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.*

► Specifying, page 38

### Product Details

**Coat hook** is one piece, solid steel and for use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

### Surface Materials

**Coat hook**

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

### Actual Dimensions

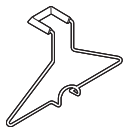
**Depth** 7/8"

**Width** 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Height** 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Weight** 0.15 lb

## Flat Top Hanger



► Specifying, page 38

### Product Details

**Flat top hanger** is one piece and solid steel construction.

**Flat top hanger** is standard with single rubber sleeve to maintain grip on flat surface.

### Surface Materials

**Flat top hanger**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne

### Actual Dimensions

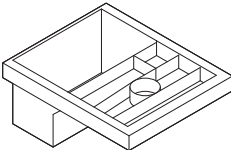
**Depth** 3"

**Width** 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Height** 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Weight** 1 lb

**Pelican Pencil Drawer**



► Specifying, page 39

**Product Details**

**Pelican pencil drawer** includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing.

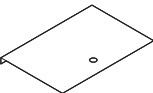
**Pelican pencil drawer** combines center drawer capabilities and file storage.

**Pelican pencil drawer** is available in non-locking or locking.  
*Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (877209201SR). Field installation will be required.*

*Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.*

**Pelican pencil drawer** requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

**Pelican pencil drawer** holds a maximum of 75 lb.



**Security lid** available and must be ordered separately.

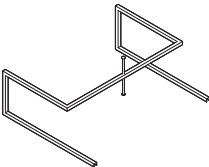
**Surface Materials**

**Pelican pencil drawer**  
• 6000 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	23"
<b>Width</b>	19"
<b>Height</b>	2"
<b>Weight</b>	22 lb

**Pelican Installation Bar**



► Specifying, page 39

**Product Details**

**Pelican installation bar** holds drawer securely for drilling and fastening.

**Pelican installation bar** is reusable.

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	17"
<b>Width</b>	21½"
<b>Height</b>	7"
<b>Weight</b>	5 lb

# Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

## Trays

*Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 23</li> <li>Tray: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for letter tray: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
</				

### Portrait Letter Tray

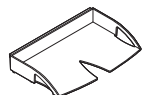
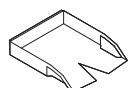
12½"	10⅜"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLTS	\$56
------	------	-----	--------	------	------

### Landscape Letter Tray

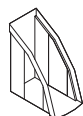
10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLT12L	\$56
-----	------	-----	--------	--------	------

### Landscape Legal Tray

10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	WLG15L	\$56
-----	------	-----	---------	--------	------



## Binder Holder



*Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 23</li> <li>Binder holder: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for binder holder: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

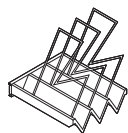
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price

9⅞"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$56
-----	-----	------	--------	------	------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

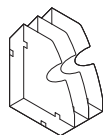
## PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo manager  
requires 11" clearance under  
bins.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 23			• PaperFlo manager: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	WPFS	\$135

## Universal Shelves



Tip: Universal shelves are  
not recommended for use on  
SlatRail.

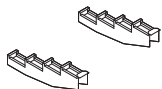
Tip: Shelves do not interlock  
when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 24			• Shelf: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
<b>Single Pack</b>					
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	<b>WUS</b>	\$33
<b>Three Pack</b>					
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	<b>WUS3</b>	\$97



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Hanging Brackets



*Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.*

*Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
► Need help? Product details, page 24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hanging brackets: plastic</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain			
Related Products					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Slatwall tiles</li><li>• SlatRail</li></ul>		► Page 15 ► Page 21			
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1 lb	WHB	\$56
.	.	.	.	.	.

## Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
► Need help? Product details, page 24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pen/pencil cup: plastic</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain			
Related Products					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Slatwall tiles</li><li>• SlatRail</li></ul>		► Page 15 ► Page 21			
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$56
.	.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Double Square Dish



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 25</li> <li>• Double square dish: plastic</li> <li>• Attachment bracket</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for square dish:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slatwall tiles</li> <li>• SlatRail</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 15</li> <li>▶ Page 21</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	0.5 lb	<b>WSQS</b>	\$56
.	.	.	.	.	.

## Office in a File



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 25</li> <li>• Storage file: plastic</li> <li>• Built-in tape dispenser</li> <li>• Translucent cover</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for storage file:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1.5 lb	<b>WOFS</b>	\$56
.	.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



## Mini Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 25</li> <li>Shelf: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shelf:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
10"	8"	1 7/8"	0.5 lb	KMINI	\$40

## Slatshelf Labels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 26</li> <li>Labels, package of three wet-erase: 6544 Frost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
5/8"	2"	3/8"	0.1 lb	WSSL	\$8

## Slatshelf Dividers

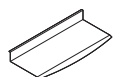


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 26</li> <li>Pair of dividers: polar gray</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price	
D	H				
8 3/8"	3"	0.4 lb	WSSD	\$27	


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Personal Shelf

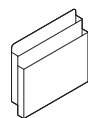


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personal shelf: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for personal shelf: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>
<p>► Page 15</p> <p>► Page 21</p>

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W			
7 1/8"	13 1/2"	3 lb	<b>WSPS</b>	\$62
.	.	.	.	.

## Chart/File Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two-tier holder: 7018 Pewter</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		
2 1/2"	12"	10 1/2"	4.5 lb	<b>HCCHT</b>
.	.	.	.	.

## Glove Box



*Tip: Glove box accommodates standard size tissue box.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glove box: 7018 Pewter</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		
3 1/4"	10"	3"	1 lb	<b>HCGB</b>
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Telephone Caddy



*Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.*

*Tip: 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 27</li> <li>Telephone caddy: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for telephone caddy:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4750 Champagne</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	WTCS	\$136

## Tackstrip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 27</li> <li>Tackstrip: 6000 Black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
5/16"	15"	3 1/8"	0.5 lb	WTBS	\$64



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Utility Hook



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 27</li> <li>Utility hook: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility hook: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1¾"	3½"	2"	0.25 lb	<b>WHOOK</b>	\$56

## Work Tags



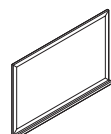
Tip: Tags are wet-erase and reusable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 27</li> <li>Tags, package of 10: 6544 Frost</li> </ul>	Style number

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1½"	2¾"	5/16"	1 lb	<b>WWT</b>	\$56

## Markerboard



Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 28</li> <li>Dry-erase markerboard</li> <li>Frame: aluminum</li> <li>Integrated holder for dry-erase markers</li> </ul>	Style number

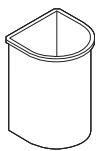
## Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	<b>WMB</b>	\$155



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Wastebasket



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28		• Wastebasket: 6000 Black • Labels, if selected		Style number	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
Wastebasket					
10"	10"	15"	5 lb	DWBE	\$62
Recycling Labels					
				DRCY	No cost

## Coat Hook

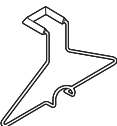


Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28		• Coat hook: paint		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for coat hook: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
7/8"	2 1/2"	2 1/4"	0.15 lb	WCH	\$25

## Flat Top Hanger



Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.



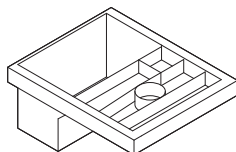
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	FTH	\$33

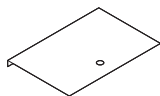
## Pelican Pencil Drawers

*Tip: Drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.*

*Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (service part number 877209201SR). Field installation will be required.*

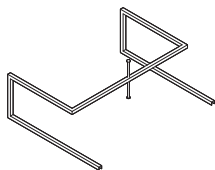


*Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.*



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29			Style number		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pencil drawer: 6000 Black</li><li>• File bars</li><li>• Lock, if selected</li><li>• Security lid, if selected</li></ul>					
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Non-Locking Pencil Drawer</b>					
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	<b>WDPDNL</b>	\$517
•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Locking Pencil Drawer</b>					
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	<b>WDPL</b>	\$523
•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Security Lid</b>					
•	•	•	•	<b>WDPL</b>	\$144
•	•	•	•	•	•

## Pelican Installation Bar



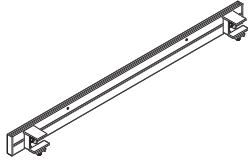
Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29			• Installation bar		
			Style number		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
17"	21½"	7"	5 lb	WIB	\$247



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# SOTO Worktools

## SOTO Rail



► Specifying, page 50

### Product Details

**SOTO rail** supports several SOTO shelf and work-tool combinations.

**SOTO rail** provides 1" clearance between work surface and rail for cable management.

**SOTO rail** is flush with top of worksurface.

**SOTO rail** clamps onto worksurfaces or materials up to 2" thick. Each clamp requires 2" footprint above the worksurface. Clamp mounting brackets are included.

**SOTO rail clamps** are standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

**SOTO rail** requires 18" minimum worksurface depth.

**SOTO rail** requires 3¼" clearance underneath work surface to accommodate mounting clamps.

**SOTO rails** are not for use with glass worksurfaces.

**SOTO rail** supports a maximum weight of 125 lb.

### Surface Materials

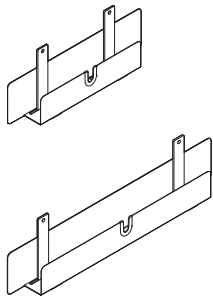
#### SOTO rail

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
- See *Surface Materials* on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1"
<b>Width</b>	28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
<b>Height</b>	3½"
<b>Weight</b>	4.6 lb, 5.2 lb, 5.75 lb, 6.3 lb, 6.9 lb, 7.5 lb, and 8 lb

## SOTO Cableways



► Specifying, page 52

### Product Details

**SOTO cableway** integrates with SOTO rail for cable management.

**SOTO cableway** is a fixed height 8" below worksurface.

**SOTO cableway** can be used in combination with fixed personal/modesty screens.

► See page 228

### Surface Materials

#### SOTO cableway

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
- See *Surface Materials* on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	2½"
<b>Width</b>	10" and 30"
<b>Height</b>	8"
<b>Weight</b>	2 lb and 2.5 lb

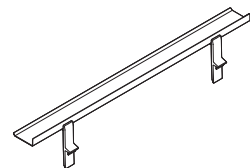
## SOTO Shelves

► Specifying, page 53

### Product Details

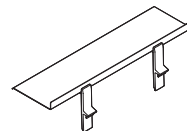
**SOTO shelves** provide space for personal objects or technology.

**SOTO shelves** are compatible to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.

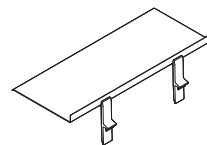


**3" SOTO shelves** accommodate SOTO tool and utility boxes and hold a maximum weight of 8 lb for 14"W shelf and 22 lb for 36"W shelf.

**When mounting a high shelf on a standard shelf** there is 2½" of clearance between shelves.



**6" SOTO shelves** accommodate SOTO storage box set of three and hold a maximum weight of 17 lb for 14"W shelf and 30 lb for 24"W shelf.



**10" SOTO shelves** accommodate SOTO pile box, diagonal file box, personal box, stacked pile and personal boxes and hold a maximum weight of 28 lb for 14"W shelf and 49 lb for a 24"W shelf.

**SOTO shelves** allow for 2⅞" or 6" clearance between worksurface and bottom of shelf.

**SOTO shelves** ship with mounting hardware.

**SOTO shelves** are able to be stacked or staggered to accommodate many installation applications.

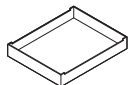
### Surface Materials

#### SOTO shelf

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
- See *Surface Materials* on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	3½", 6¾", and 10¼"
<b>Width</b>	14", 24½", and 36"
<b>Height</b>	6⅞" and 10"
<b>Weight</b>	2.2 lb, 2.5 lb, 3.6 lb, 3.9 lb, 4.2 lb, 4.4 lb, 4.7 lb, 4.9 lb, 5.3 lb, 6.4 lb, and 6.7 lb

**SOTO Pile Box**

► Specifying, page 54

**Product Details**

**SOTO pile boxes** may be used individually, stacked horizontally, or criss-crossed. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

**SOTO pile boxes** may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO pile boxes** accommodate letter size materials.

**Surface Materials****SOTO pile box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

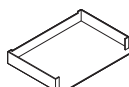
**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Width** 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 2"

**Weight** 0.7 lb

**SOTO Landscape Letter Box**

► Specifying, page 54

**Product Details**

**SOTO landscape boxes** may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

**SOTO landscape boxes** may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO landscape boxes** accommodate letter size materials.

**SOTO landscape box**

is standard with open front to allow for easy viewing of materials.

**Surface Materials****SOTO landscape box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Width** 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 2"

**Weight** 0.8 lb

**SOTO Tool Box**

► Specifying, page 54

**Product Details**

**SOTO tool box** accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

**SOTO tool box** is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

**Surface Materials****SOTO tool box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

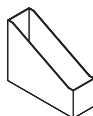
**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Width** 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Weight** 0.3 lb

**SOTO Diagonal File Box**

► Specifying, page 55

**Product Details**

**SOTO diagonal file box** supports binders and other reference materials.

**SOTO diagonal file boxes** may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO diagonal file box**

may be used in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for larger materials.

**Surface Materials****SOTO diagonal file box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Width** 4"

**Height** 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 0.5 lb



### SOTO Utility Box



► Specifying, page 55

#### Product Details

**SOTO utility box** is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

#### Surface Materials

- SOTO utility box**
- 6009 Arctic White
  - 6302 Baltic
  - 6338 Chili
  - 6527 Merle
  - 6BE2 Light Peacock
  - 6BE3 Cotton Candy

#### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 3<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Width** 9"

**Height** 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Weight** 0.3 lb

### SOTO Personal Box



► Specifying, page 55

#### Product Details

**SOTO personal box** provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

**SOTO personal boxes** may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO personal boxes** may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

**SOTO storage box set of three** fits neatly inside personal box.

#### Surface Materials

- SOTO personal box**
- 6009 Arctic White
  - 6302 Baltic
  - 6338 Chili
  - 6527 Merle
  - 6BE2 Light Peacock
  - 6BE3 Cotton Candy

#### Actual Dimensions

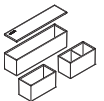
**Depth** 9"

**Width** 9"

**Height** 2"

**Weight** 0.3 lb

### SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



► Specifying, page 57

#### Product Details

**SOTO storage boxes, set of three** is standard with one open rectangle, one open rectangle with permanent divider, and one long rectangle with white lid boxes.

**SOTO storage boxes, set of three** may be used freestanding or on 3" shelf, 6" shelf, or personal box.

#### Surface Materials

- SOTO storage boxes, set of three**
- Semi-opaque

- Cover**
- White

#### Actual Dimensions

##### Open Rectangle Box without Divider

Depth 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Width 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

Height 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Weight 0.2 lb

##### Open Rectangle Box with Divider

Depth 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Width 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

Height 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Weight 0.2 lb

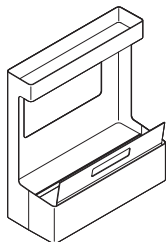
#### Long Rectangle Box with Lid

**Depth** 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Width** 8<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Height** 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 0.4 lb

**SOTO Mobile Caddy**

► Specifying, page 58

**Product Details**

**SOTO mobile caddy** provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

**Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy** houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

**SOTO mobile caddy** is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

**SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes** fit into the top shelf of caddy.

**SOTO mobile caddy** is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

**Surface Materials****SOTO mobile caddy**

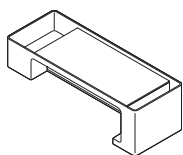
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

**Fabric pad**

- Dark grey felt (standard)
  - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 298

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	21"
<b>Width</b>	9½"
<b>Height</b>	23¾"
<b>Weight</b>	16.8 lb

**SOTO Launch Pad**

► Specifying, page 58

**Product Details**

**SOTO launch pad** provides connectivity for mobile devices at the front of the worksurface.

**SOTO launch pad** is standard with integrated pockets on each end for storage or for use with SOTO storage boxes, set of three.

**SOTO personal box and utility box** fit in top section of launch pad.

**Powered SOTO launch pad**, if selected, is standard with three outlets on each side, including one for large plugs, and a 9' power cord with cable management clips. Powered SOTO launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

**SOTO launch pad** may be placed inboard or outboard of cantilevers, if placed outboard overhang must be specified.

**SOTO launch pad** may be clamped on any standard worksurface edge ½" to 1½" thick.

**SOTO launch pad** may be shared by two users in a bench application.

**SOTO launch pad** is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

**Surface Materials****SOTO launch pad**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

**Fabric pad**

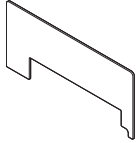
- Dark grey felt (standard)
  - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 298

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	24"
<b>Worksurface Depth when installed</b>	21"
<b>Width</b>	9"
<b>Height above worksurface</b>	5"
<b>Weight</b>	7.75 lb and 10.1 lb

*Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

## SOTO Divider Screen



► Specifying, page 59

### Product Details

**SOTO divider screen** allows user to divide launch pad into two usable spaces and provides privacy when pad is shared.

**SOTO divider screen** is 14" above worksurface when installed.

**SOTO divider screen** is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

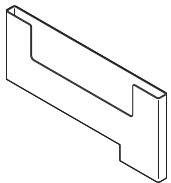
### Surface Materials

**SOTO divider screen**  
• 6544 Frost

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 23<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"  
**Width** 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"  
**Height** 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
**Weight** 2.1 lb

## SOTO Functional Screen



*Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.*

► Specifying, page 59

### Product Details

**SOTO functional screen** combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

**SOTO functional screen** has a 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

**SOTO functional screen** may be clamped to any standard worksurface 3<sup>4</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" thick. Clamp depth is 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

**SOTO functional screen** is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

**SOTO functional screen** is 14" above worksurface when installed.

**SOTO functional screen** is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

**SOTO functional screen** is field changeable from right to left facing. Phillips screwdriver is required.

### Surface Materials

**SOTO functional screen**  
• 6009 Arctic White  
• 6527 Merle

### Actual Dimensions

**Overall Depth** 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
**Overall Width** 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"  
**Overall Height** 14"  
**Worksurface Installed Depth** 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
**Worksurface Installed Width** 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"  
**Worksurface Installed Height** 11"  
**Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening** 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

## SOTO Personal Pocket



► Specifying, page 59

### Product Details

**SOTO personal pocket** provides space to store frequently accessed materials.

**SOTO personal pocket** may be used freestanding in a single unit or ganged to create a desktop organizer.

**When used as a single unit**, SOTO personal pocket will easily attach to mobile caddy or functional screen.

**Ends of SOTO personal pocket** are open to accommodate various sizes of materials.

**SOTO personal pocket** holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

**SOTO personal pocket** is designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

### Surface Materials

**SOTO personal pocket**  
• 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"  
**Width** 2"  
**Height** 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
**Weight** 1.1 lb

## SOTO Cable Clip



*Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

► Specifying, page 60

### Product Details

**SOTO cable clip** provides cable management.

**SOTO cable clip** clamps to any worksurface 3<sup>4</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick.

### Surface Materials

**SOTO cable clip**  
• 6009 Arctic White  
• 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 2"  
**Width** 1"  
**Height** 2"  
**Weight** 0.5 lb

*Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**SOTO Personal Hook**

*Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.*

► Specifying, page 60

**Product Details**

**SOTO personal hook** is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

**SOTO personal hook** clamps to any worksurface  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick.

**SOTO personal hook** may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

**SOTO personal hook** holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

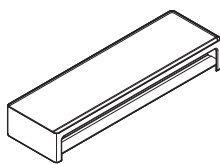
**Surface Materials**

**SOTO personal hook**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	2"
<b>Width</b>	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
<b>Height</b>	2"
<b>Weight</b>	0.5 lb

**SOTO Monitor Bridge**

► Specifying, page 60

**Product Details**

**SOTO monitor bridge** supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

**Optional monitor bridge shelf** can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

**SOTO monitor bridge** clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

**SOTO monitor bridge** can hold a maximum 50 lb.

**Anti-skid pads** are standard to help prevent slipping.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge** is  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ".

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf** is 1".

**The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge** is  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ".

**The distance between bridge stanchions** is 27".

**Channel opening size** is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

**Surface Materials**

**SOTO monitor bridge**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

**Fabric pad**

- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- Cogent:Connect (option)

► See Surface Materials, page 298

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	9"
<b>Width</b>	$29\frac{5}{8}$ "
<b>Height</b>	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "
<b>Bridge weight</b>	4.1 lb
<b>Shelf weight</b>	8.24 lb

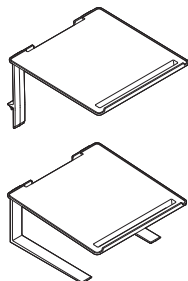
**Application Topics**

**SOTO USB charging station** is available to mount to underside of bridge or optional shelf.

► See page 61

**SOTO monitor bridge** works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.

► See page 60

**SOTO Laptop Shelf**

► Specifying, page 61

**Product Details**

**SOTO laptop shelf** allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

**SOTO laptop shelf** raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

**Docking station** can be rear or side-mounted.

**SOTO laptop shelf** is available in rail-mounted or freestanding. Both versions can hold a maximum 20 lb.

**Allows** use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

**SOTO laptop shelf** supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

**Anti-skid pads** are standard to help prevent slipping.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of front** is  $5\frac{5}{8}$ " for rail-mounted shelf and  $5\frac{3}{8}$ " for freestanding shelf.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf** is  $7\frac{1}{4}$ ".

**The distance between bridge stanchions** is 9".

**Channel opening size for shelf** is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

**Foot length of free-standing shelf bracket** is 11".

**The front of the shelf** has a  $\frac{2}{5}$ "H lip.

**Surface Materials**

**SOTO laptop shelf**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

**Actual Dimensions**

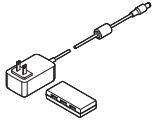
<b>Depth</b>	$14\frac{1}{4}$ "
<b>Width</b>	14"
<b>Height of rail-mounted shelf</b>	$9\frac{5}{8}$ "
<b>Height of freestanding shelf</b>	7"
<b>Weight of rail-mounted shelf</b>	2.7 lb
<b>Weight of freestanding shelf</b>	3 lb

**Application Topics**

**SOTO personal box** fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.

► See page 55

### SOTO USB Charging Station



► Specifying, page 61

#### Product Details

**SOTO USB charging station** is standard with three 2.0 USB ports and has a small profile.

**SOTO USB charging station** can be freestanding or mounted using provided adhesive strip.

**SOTO USB charging station** will mount to the underside of most shelves, including SOTO shelves, SOTO laptop shelf, and SOTO monitor bridge.

**SOTO USB charging station** is standard with 6'L power cord.

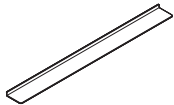
#### Surface Materials

**SOTO USB charging station**  
• 6527 Merle

#### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1 1/2"
<b>Width</b>	3"
<b>Height</b>	7/10"
<b>Weight</b>	1.05 oz

### SOTO Ergo Edge



► Specifying, page 62

#### Product Details

**SOTO ergo edge** provides add-on ergonomics for standard worksurface edge.

**SOTO ergo edge** creates personal boundary for user.

**SOTO ergo edge** is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

**SOTO ergo edge** is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

**Front lip of edge** extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

**Antimicrobial edge** is treated with Bactiblock.

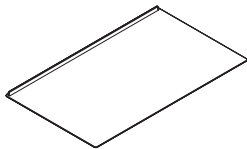
#### Surface Materials

**SOTO ergo edge**  
• 6527 Merle

#### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	2 1/4"
<b>Width</b>	27"
<b>Height</b>	7/10"
<b>Weight</b>	0.21 lb

### SOTO Desk Pad



► Specifying, page 62

#### Product Details

**SOTO desk pad** creates personal boundary for user.

**SOTO desk pad** covers seam at a bench.

**Front edge of desk pad** provides user comfort.

**SOTO desk pad** is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

**Front lip of desk pad** extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

**Antimicrobial desk pad** is treated with Bactiblock.

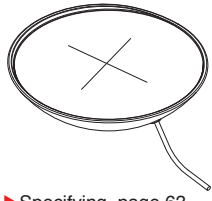
**SOTO desk pad** is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

#### Surface Materials

**SOTO desk pad**  
• 6527 Merle

#### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	16"
<b>Width</b>	27"
<b>Height</b>	7/10"
<b>Weight</b>	2.71 lb

**SOTO Wireless Charger**

► Specifying, page 63

**Product Details**

**SOTO wireless charger** comes standard with a 5-watt wireless charging surface.

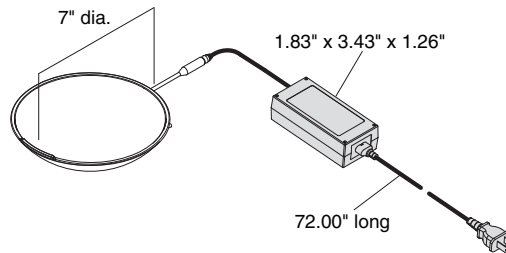
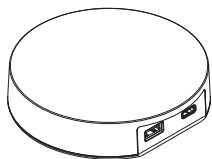
**SOTO wireless charger** can be freestanding or placed into the optional cork pedestal to allow for articulation.

**Surface Materials****SOTO wireless charger**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Diameter</b>	7"
<b>Height</b>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	1.10 lb

**SOTO USB Charging Hub**

► Specifying, page 63

**Product Details**

**SOTO USB charging hub** comes standard with two USB charging ports, one USB type-A providing 15-watts and one USB type-C providing 60-watts.

**SOTO USB charging hub** can be freestanding or mounted using the provided hook and loop strips.

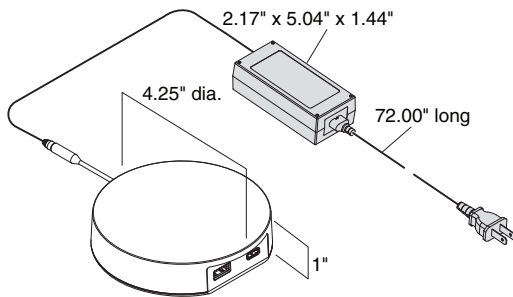
**SOTO USB charging hub** is compatible to mount on SOTO shelves, SOTO laptop shelf, and SOTO monitor bridge.

**Surface Materials****SOTO USB charging hub**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

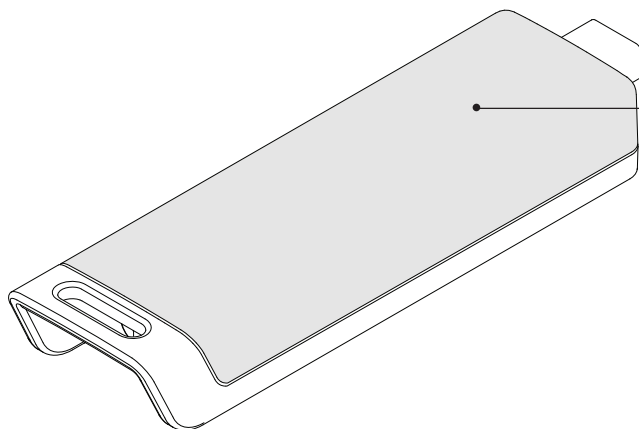
**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Diameter</b>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Height</b>	1"
<b>Weight</b>	0.77 lb



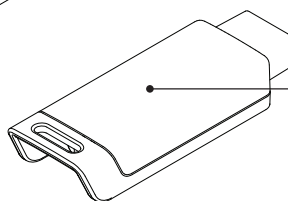
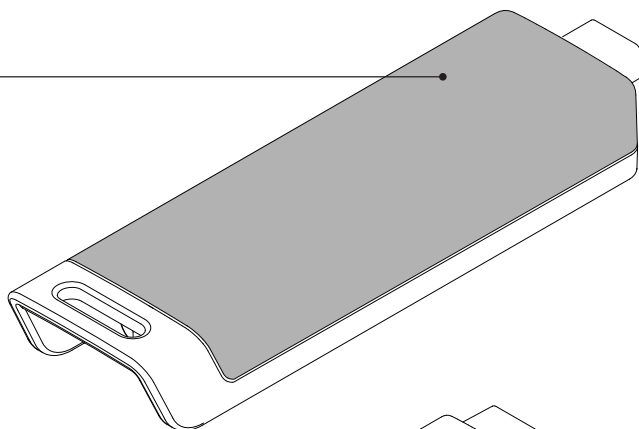
## Digilock

**Digilock** provides a keyless locking solution.



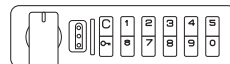
**The programming key** is used during installation to program the lock out of the factory setting and into the shared setting. It is also used to pair the manager key to the lock. The shared setting is intended for open spaces where multiple users may be utilizing that space throughout the day. The assigned setting is intended for owned spaces where only one user will have access to the locking unit.

**The manager key** is used to override the lock when a passcode is forgotten or the battery loses power. The manager key can be paired at any time. One manager key may be paired to infinite locks; however, each lock may only pair with up to six manager keys.



**The user key** is ADA compliant and is available for users that require additional assistance in operating the keypad on the lock.

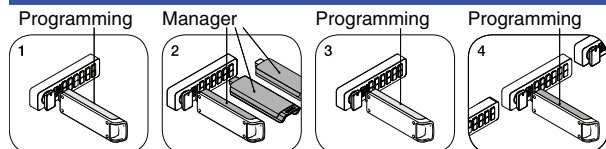
### Product Details



**The lock** is metal and contains a CR2032 battery.

**The lock battery** is accessed from the bottom of the lock unit. The battery may be removed and replaced if necessary. A philips screw driver (cheese head M2x4) is required to remove the two screws.

### How to Program



1. Insert the programming key. A two-toned beep will be heard and the LED light will start to flash.
2. While the LED light is flashing, insert one manager key at a time. A beep will be heard for each manager key that is programmed.
3. Insert the programming key. A two-toned beep will be heard and the LED light will stop flashing.
4. Repeat previous steps for each lock.

*Tip: The locks will arrive in the factory setting. During the process of pairing the manager key(s), the locks will be programmed into the shared setting.*

## SOTO Box Application Chart

	Tool Box	Pile Box	Diagonal File Box	Personal Box	Landscape Letter Box	Utility Box	Storage Box Set of Three
Shelf 10"D and 24½"W	Yes	Yes	Yes (Rotates 90°)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Shelf 3"D x 36"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 5"H Stanchions						Yes	
Display Shelf 24½"W and 8"H Stanchions						Yes	

## SOTO Worktool/SOTO Rail Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
Rail 28"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1 w/overhang
Rail 34"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1
Rail 40"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 46"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 52"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 58"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 64"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(3) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*	(2) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*

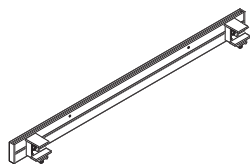
\* All other shelves can occupy the same space mounted 3" below.

\*\* Able to occupy the same space with 24" and 36" shelves (not display shelves).



# SOTO Worktools

## SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.

► See page 299, Defaulted Finishes.

Tip: Rails clamp to freestanding worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¾" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

### Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 40
- Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 298.

### Options

Surface Materials	Rail	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 3	+\$35	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Related Products

- SOTO shelves
- Page 53

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	<b>DSR28</b>	\$296
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	<b>DSR34</b>	\$312
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	<b>DSR40</b>	\$332
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	<b>DSR46</b>	\$350
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	<b>DSR52</b>	\$368
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	<b>DSR58</b>	\$385
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	<b>DSR64</b>	\$407
•	•	•	•	•	•

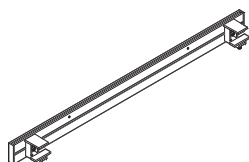


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.

► See page 299, *Defaulted Finishes*.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¼" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour bench troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 40</li> <li>• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 298.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Rail</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SOTO shelves</li> </ul>

► Page 53

Specification Information						
Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D W H			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	<b>DSRT52</b>	\$368
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	<b>DSRT58</b>	\$385
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	<b>DSRT64</b>	\$407



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Cableways

*Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.*

*Tip: The colors for plastic components are defaulted by bracket color.*

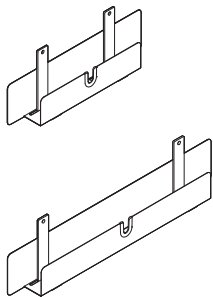
► See page 299, *Defaulted Finishes*.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Cableway</b> • Paint price group 3	+\$28	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.

Related Products
• SOTO shelves ► Page 53

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
2½"	20"	8"	2 lb	<b>DSCW20</b>	\$219
2½"	30"	8"	2.5 lb	<b>DSCW30</b>	\$245



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Shelves

*Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.*

*Tip: The colors for plastic spacers are defaulted by stanchion color.*  
► See page 299, *Defaulted Finishes*.

*Tip: SOTO shelves are compatible to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf: 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Paint color number for stanchions, if 4231 Arctic White is selected on shelf: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7360 Merle 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Shelf</b> • Paint price group 3	+\$28	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Specification Information

Dimensions					
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### 36"W Standard Shelf

3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	36"	6 $\frac{9}{10}$ "	3.9 lb	<b>DSSA363</b>	\$217
-------------------	-----	--------------------	--------	----------------	-------

### 36"W High Shelf

3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	36"	10"	4.2 lb	<b>DSSA363H</b>	\$226
-------------------	-----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

### 24"W Standard Shelves

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	24"	6 $\frac{9}{10}$ "	4.9 lb	<b>DSSA246</b>	\$226
-------------------	-----	--------------------	--------	----------------	-------

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	24"	6 $\frac{9}{10}$ "	6.4 lb	<b>DSSA2410</b>	\$237
--------------------	-----	--------------------	--------	-----------------	-------

### 24"W High Shelves

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	24"	10"	5.3 lb	<b>DSSA246H</b>	\$231
-------------------	-----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	24"	10"	6.7 lb	<b>DSSA2410H</b>	\$246
--------------------	-----	-----	--------	------------------	-------

### 14"W Standard Shelves

3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	14"	6 $\frac{9}{10}$ "	2.2 lb	<b>DSSA143</b>	\$206
-------------------	-----	--------------------	--------	----------------	-------

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14"	6 $\frac{9}{10}$ "	3.6 lb	<b>DSSA146</b>	\$217
-------------------	-----	--------------------	--------	----------------	-------

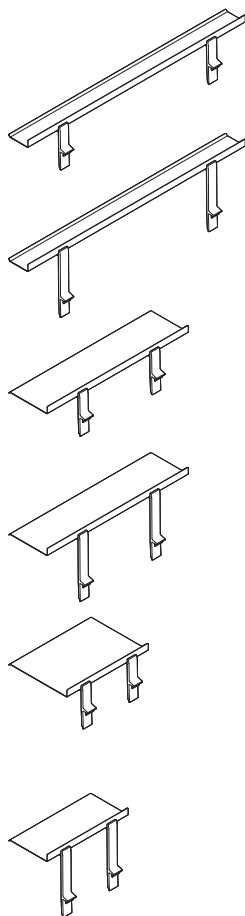
10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	14"	6 $\frac{9}{10}$ "	4.4 lb	<b>DSSA1410</b>	\$231
--------------------	-----	--------------------	--------	-----------------	-------

### 14"W High Shelves

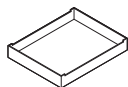
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	14"	10"	2.5 lb	<b>DSSA143H</b>	\$217
-------------------	-----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14"	10"	3.9 lb	<b>DSSA146H</b>	\$226
-------------------	-----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	14"	10"	4.7 lb	<b>DSSA1410H</b>	\$237
--------------------	-----	-----	--------	------------------	-------

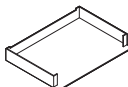


## SOTO Pile Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Pile box: plastic	1	Style number		
		2	Plastic color number for pile box:		
		6009	Arctic White		
		6302	Baltic		
		6338	Chili		
		6527	Merle		
		6BE2	Light Peacock		
		6BE3	Cotton Candy		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
97⁄8"	12¼"	2"	0.7 lb	DSSPB	\$58

## SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Landscape letter box: plastic	1 Style number			
		2 Plastic color number for letter box:			
		6009 Arctic White			
		6302 Baltic			
		6338 Chili			
		6527 Merle			
		6BE2 Light Peacock			
	6BE3 Cotton Candy				
Specification Information					
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.		
D		Number	Price		
W					
H					
9 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	2"	0.8 lb	DSLLB	\$58

## SOTO Tool Box

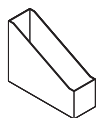


*Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Tool box: plastic	1	Style number	
		2	Plastic color number for tool box:	
		6009	Arctic White	
		6302	Baltic	
		6338	Chili	
		6527	Merle	
		6BE2	Light Peacock	
		6BE3	Cotton Candy	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3½"	3¼"	3½"	DSTB	\$51

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 41		• Diagonal file box: plastic		1 Style number	
				2 Plastic color number for file box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	DSDFB	\$58

## SOTO Utility Box



Standard Includes			Required to Specify			
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42			• Utility box: plastic		1 Style number	
					2 Plastic color number for utility box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D	W	H		Number	Price	
37⁄8"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	DSUB	\$51	

## SOTO Personal Box

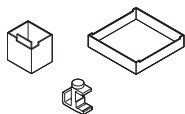


Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42			• Personal box: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	DSPB	\$51



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Intro Bundle



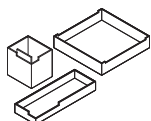
*Tip: Intro bundle contains a tool box, personal box, and personal hook.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White</li> <li>SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White</li> <li>SOTO personal hook: 6009 Arctic White</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box</li> <li>SOTO personal box</li> <li>SOTO personal hook</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 54</li> <li>▶ Page 55</li> <li>▶ Page 60</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB1	\$109

## SOTO Box Bundle



*Tip: SOTO box bundle contains a tool box, utility box, and personal box.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box: plastic price group 1</li> <li>SOTO utility box: plastic price group 1</li> <li>SOTO personal box: plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6302 Baltic</li> <li>6338 Chili</li> <li>6527 Merle</li> <li>6BE2 Light Peacock</li> <li>6BE3 Cotton Candy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

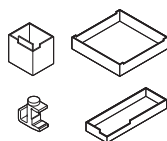
Related Products	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box</li> <li>SOTO utility box</li> <li>SOTO personal box</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 54</li> <li>▶ Page 55</li> <li>▶ Page 55</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB3	\$130



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Essential Bundle



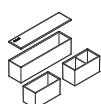
*Tip: Essential bundle contains a tool box, utility box, personal box, and personal hook.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box: plastic</li> <li>SOTO utility box: plastic</li> <li>SOTO personal box: plastic</li> <li>SOTO personal hook: plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy 3 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box ▶ Page 54</li> <li>SOTO utility box ▶ Page 55</li> <li>SOTO personal box ▶ Page 55</li> <li>SOTO personal hook ▶ Page 60</li> </ul>

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
PCDB2	\$148	

## SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



*Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.*

*Tip: The box dimensions are:*

- Open rectangle box with or without divider 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D x 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W x 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H
- Long rectangle box with lid 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D x 8<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42 • Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover	Style number

Specification Information		
Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
DSSB	0.4 lb	\$58



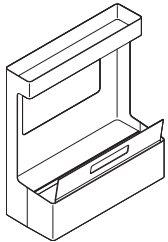
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



## SOTO Mobile Caddy

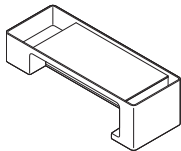


*Tip: Height-adjustable work surface controllers and cables must be clear of mobile caddy.*

*Tip: When positioning work surface in lowest position, mobile caddy must be moved from under work surface.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 43	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile caddy: plastic</li> <li>Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Fabric covered pad</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey felt</li> <li>Fabric finish set 1</li> <li>Fabric finish set 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56 +\$120	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			U.S.
D	W	H	Base Price
21"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb
			DSMC
			\$640

## SOTO Launch Pad



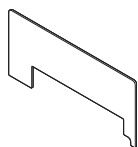
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 43	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Launch pad: plastic</li> <li>Fabric pad: grey felt</li> <li>Powered, if selected: 3 outlets on each side, 9' power cord, cable management clips</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for launch pad: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Fabric covered pad</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grey felt</li> <li>Fabric finish set 1</li> <li>Fabric finish set 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56 +\$120	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			U.S.
D	W	H	Base Price
24"	9"	5"	7.75 lb
			DSLPLNP
			\$423
Non-Powered Launch Pad			
24"	9"	5"	10.1 lb
			DSLPLP
			\$640
Powered Launch Pad			

*Tip: SOTO powered launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

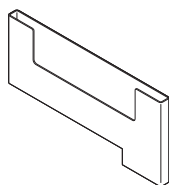
## SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen



Tip: Screen is 14"H off work-surface when installed.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44			• Screen: 6544 Frost		
			Style number		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
23⅝"	3⅛"	9½"	2.1 lb	DSLPS	\$161

## SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44		• Functional screen: plastic		1 Style number	
				2 Plastic color number for functional screen: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
28½"	1¾"	14"	5.1 lb	DSFS	\$385

## SOTO Personal Pocket



Tip: Personal pocket fits on mobile caddy and functional screen, or can be ganged together while freestanding.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44			• Personal pocket: 6000 Black		
			Style number		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
11¾"	2"	5½"	1.1 lb	DSPP	\$58



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Cable Clip



*Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 44	• Cable clip: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cable clip: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
2" 1" 2"	0.5 lb	DCCLIP	\$35
.	.	.	.

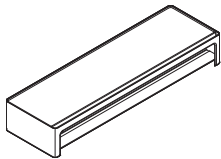
## SOTO Personal Hook



*Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 45	• Personal hook: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
2" 3/4" 2"	0.5 lb	DPHOOK	\$35
.	.	.	.

## SOTO Monitor Bridge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 45	• Monitor bridge: plastic • Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.	

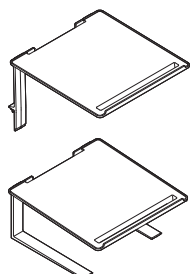
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Merle shelf	+\$101	Specify with 6527 Merle.
<b>Fabric covered pad</b>		
• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
• Fabric finish set 1	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric finish set 2	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Base Price
9" 29 2/5" 4 1/2"	4.1 lb	DSMB	\$307
.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Laptop Shelf



*Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.*

*Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 45</li> <li>Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White</li> <li>Stanchion: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D    W    H			
14 3/4"   14"   9 5/8"	2.7 lb	DSL SRM	\$226

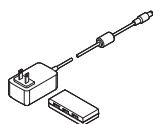
### Rail-Mounted

14 3/4"   14"   9 5/8"	2.7 lb	DSL SRM	\$226
------------------------	--------	---------	-------

### Freestanding

14 3/4"   14"   7"	3 lb	DSL S	\$246
--------------------	------	-------	-------

## SOTO USB Charging Station



*Tip: Clean and dry area prior to mounting with adhesive strip.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 46</li> <li>USB charging station: 6527 Merle</li> <li>6'L power cord: black</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

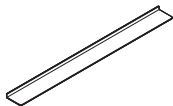
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D    W    H			
1 1/2"   3"   7/10"	1.05 oz	DSUSB	\$95



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



*Tip: Ergo edge front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.*

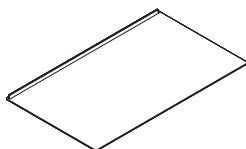
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 46	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ergo edge: 6527 Merle</li> <li>Antimicrobial edge</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Edge Type</b>	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify <i>with non-antimicrobial</i> .

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2½"	27"	7/10"	0.21 lb	DSEE	\$144

## SOTO Desk Pad



*Tip: Desk pad front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 46	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desk pad: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Antimicrobial pad</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Pad Type</b>	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify <i>with non-antimicrobial</i> .

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
16"	27"	7/10"	2.7 lb	<b>DSDP</b>	\$206



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Wireless Charger



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 47</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO wireless charger: plastic</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 3 Options, if selected (see below)</p>

Tip: Optional cork pedestal allows for articulation of the charger.

Tip: See understanding for SOTO wireless charger for power supply dimensions and cord length.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Cork Pedestal</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cork pedestal</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with cork pedestal.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
Dia. H		Number	Price	
7" 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	1.10 lb	DSWIRELESS	\$76	

## SOTO USB Charging Hub



Tip: See understanding for SOTO USB charging hub for power supply dimensions and cord length.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 47</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO USB charging hub: plastic</li> <li>Hook and loop strips for mounting</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle</p>

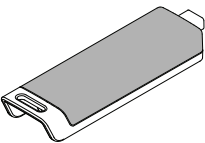
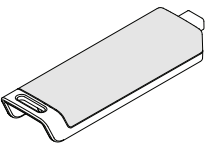
Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
Dia. H		Number	Price	
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 1"	0.77 lb	DSUSBC	\$76	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Digilock

Tip: The manager key and user key are available as accommodations to the locking unit.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Digilock key • Instructions	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•
•	•

Programming Key

DLKPK	\$121
•	•

Manager Key

DLKMK	\$ 95
•	•

User Key for ADA

DLKUK	\$ 40
•	•

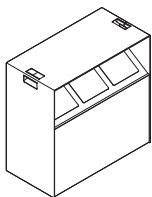
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Victor2

	
Statement of Line	66
	
Victor2	
Understanding	68
Specifying	70

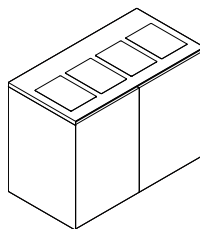


# Statement of Line



Understanding  
▶ Page 68  
Specifying  
▶ Page 70

## Mobile Unit



Understanding  
▶ Page 68  
Specifying  
▶ Page 72

## Freestanding Unit



Understanding  
▶ Page 69  
Specifying  
▶ Page 74

## Tray Shelf



Understanding  
▶ Page 69  
Specifying  
▶ Page 74

## Display



# Victor2

**Victor2** is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available. ▶ Specifying, pages 70

**Mobile unit** has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

**Receptacles** contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

**Four non-locking casters** are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.

**Soft-touch integral handle** allows easy movement from one location to another.

**Receptacles** fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

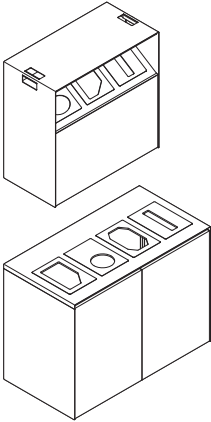
**Freestanding unit** has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish and French.

**Leveling glides** are fully adjustable up to 1½".

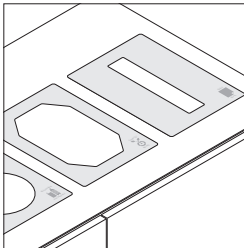
## Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

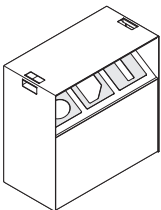
## Product Details



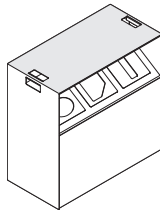
**Mobile and freestanding units** are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



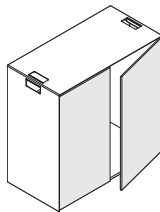
**Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons** are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



**Mobile unit** is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



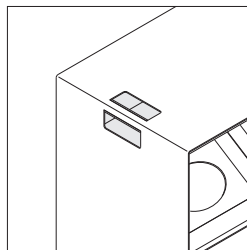
**Top on the mobile unit** can be used for food service use or tray storage.



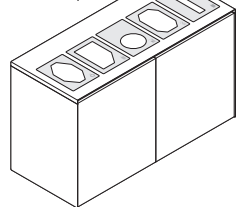
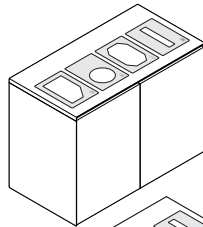
**Hinged doors on the back** are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

**Four non-locking concealed casters**, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

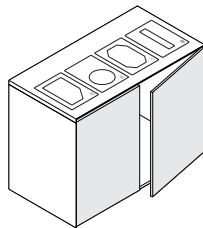
**Receptacles in mobile unit** can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



**Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit** allows for easy movement from one location to another.

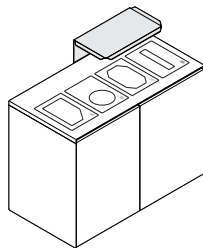


**Freestanding unit** is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



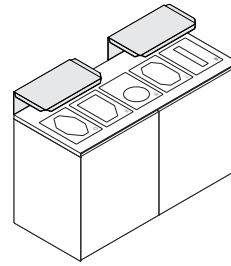
**Hinged doors on the front** are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

**Leveling glides** on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".



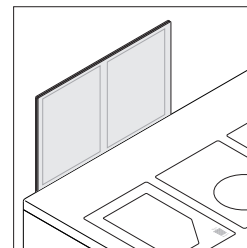
**Tray shelf** can only be used with the freestanding unit.

**Tray shelf** fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".



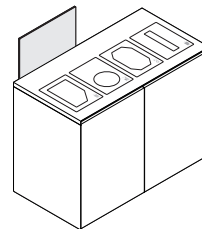
**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two tray shelves.  
*Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.*

**Maximum capacity of tray** is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".

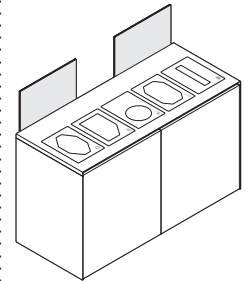


**Display** holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.

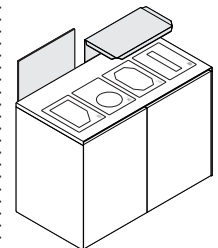
*Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.*



**Display** can only be used with the freestanding unit.



**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two displays.  
*Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.*



**One tray shelf and one display** can be used on the freestanding unit.

## Surface Materials

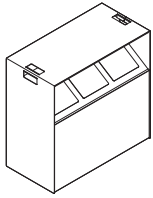
### Top and sides

- Paint

### Back and front

- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

# Victor2 Mobile Unit



Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.









Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 68</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Front and back: wood group 1</li> <li>Sides and top: paint</li> <li>Finished back hinged doors</li> <li>Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system</li> <li>Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording</li> <li>Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each</li> <li>Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Wood color number for front and back</li> <li>Paint color number for sides and top (case)</li> <li>Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

Required Selections
<p><b>Acrylic Inserts</b> (Pick three)</p> <div>  Plastic  Compost  Mixed  Waste  Paper  Aluminum  Returnables  Glass </div>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Wood front and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul> <p><b>Laminate front and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul> <p><b>Paint on case</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>+\$102</p> <p>+\$353</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>–\$462</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>–\$360 plus cost of laminate</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$111</p> <p>+\$192</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

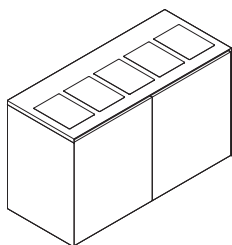
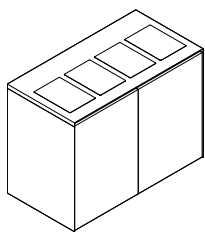
Specification Information
<p><b>Dimensions</b></p> <p><b>D</b>   <b>W</b>   <b>H</b></p> <p><b>Style Number</b></p> <p><b>U.S. Base Price</b></p>

Mobile Unit—3 Openings
<p>18"   36"   36"   <b>AWRM183636</b>   \$5610</p>

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Victor2 Freestanding Units



Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.









Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 68</li> <li>Freestanding unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Front and back: wood group 1</li> <li>- Side and top: paint</li> </ul> </li> <li>Finished back</li> <li>Four or five top slot openings with receptacles</li> <li>Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording</li> <li>Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger</li> <li>Leveling glides: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Wood color number for front and back</li> <li>Paint color number for sides and top (case)</li> <li>Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

## Required Selections

**Acrylic Inserts** (Pick four or five)

							
Plastic	Compost	Mixed	Waste	Paper	Aluminum	Returnables	Glass

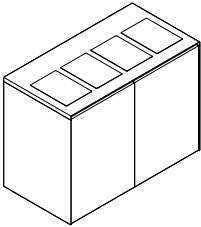
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Wood front and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Laminate front and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Four opening –\$ 770</li> <li>– Five opening –\$1077</li> </ul> </li> <li>Laminate price group 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Four opening See information at left</li> <li>– Five opening See information at left</li> </ul> </li> <li>Laminate price group 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Four opening See information at left</li> <li>– Five opening See information at left</li> </ul> </li> <li>Open Line Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Four opening –\$ 668 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>– Five opening –\$ 975 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Paint on case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 111 +\$ 192	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tray Shelf and Display</li> </ul>	▶ Page 74



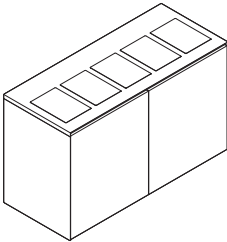
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	Options
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)
					<b>Premium Wood</b>
					Wood front and back
					Wood 2 Wood 3

25"	48"	36"	<b>AWRF254836</b>	\$ 8015	+\$183	+\$641
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



25"	60"	36"	<b>AWRF256036</b>	\$10,099	+\$232	+\$804
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



▶ See page 1 for details.



## Tray Shelf



*Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 69</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tray shelf: paint</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 298.</p>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$34</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>	
<p><b>Related Products</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding units</li> </ul>	<p>► Page 72</p>	

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D      W      H	Number	Base Price	
12¾"    22¼"    9¹⁵⁄₁₆"	AWTS	\$559	

A diagram of a rectangular plate with a central hole. The plate has a width of  $2a$  and a height of  $2b$ . The hole has a width of  $2c$  and a height of  $2d$ . The origin of the coordinate system  $(x, y)$  is at the center of the plate. The  $x$ -axis is horizontal and the  $y$ -axis is vertical.

*Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 69</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: paint</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 298.</p>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$34</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>	
<p><b>Related Products</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding units</li> </ul>	<p>► Page 72</p>	

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D      W      H	Number	Base	
		Price	
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "      20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "      15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	AWDR	\$559	



▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Lighting



## Statement of Line and Comparison 76

### dash and dash mini LED Lights

Understanding	82
Specifying	85

### Steelcase Eclipse Light

Understanding	90
Specifying	93

### LED Radial Desktop Lights

Understanding	94
Specifying	97

### LED Linear Desktop Lights

Understanding	98
Specifying	101

### LED Intro Task Lights

Understanding	102
Specifying	105

### LED Shelf Lights

Understanding	108
Specifying	110

### LED Linear Shelf Lights

Understanding	112
Specifying	116

### Shelf Lights

Understanding	118
Specifying	124

### Vertical Wire Manager

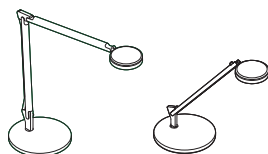
Understanding	127
Specifying	128

# Statement of Line and Comparison

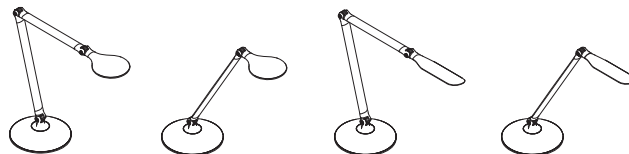
**Task lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

## LED Lights

### dash and dash mini LED Lights



### LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights



#### Mounting Options

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces  $\frac{7}{8}$ " to  $1\frac{7}{8}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour
- Through mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount

Understanding  
▶ Page 82  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 85–88

Understanding  
▶ Pages 94 and 98  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 97 and 101

**Watts/Lumens/Efficacy** 9.3 Watts/570 Lumens/61.3 Efficacy

7.5 Watts/337 Lumens/44.9 Efficacy

**Color Rendering Index** 94

85

**Color Temperature** 3500K

3500K

**Automatic Turn Off** 10 hours

10 hours

**Horizontal Arm Range** Standard 0"–37"  
Mini 0"–24"

Radial Double 8"–20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 0"–13"  
Linear Double 10"–22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 2"–15"

**Vertical Height Adjustment** Standard 2"–25"  
Mini 0"–20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Radial Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Linear Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

**Tilt/Swivel** 360° at light head, 160° at freestanding base, and 360° at mounting bracket

90° vertical tilt at head and 320° at base

**Replacement Lamp/Bulb** • Not available

• Not available

**Average Rated Lamp Life** • 50,000 hrs.

• 50,000 hrs.

**Finish Options** • Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint\*

• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint\*

**Electronic Dimmer** • 100%–15%

• 100%–15%

**Occupancy Sensor** • Available

• Available

**USB Ports** • One type-A (2.4A max)  
• One type-C (60-watt max)

• One type-A (1.2A max)

\* For complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 298.

**Task lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

## LED Lights

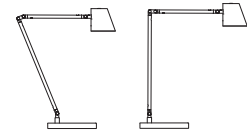
### Steelcase Eclipse Light



### LED Intro Task Light Single Arm



### LED Intro Task Light Double Arm



Mounting Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding Base</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding Base</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understanding</li> <li>▶ Page 90</li> <li>Specifying</li> <li>▶ Page 93</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understanding</li> <li>▶ Page 102</li> <li>Specifying</li> <li>▶ Pages 105</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understanding</li> <li>▶ Page 102</li> <li>Specifying</li> <li>▶ Pages 105</li> </ul>
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	4.4 Watts/200 Lumens/ 46 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	96+	90	90
Color Temperature	3500K	3000K	3000K
Horizontal Arm Range	Height: 18" Range: +90° forward or backward	0"—9 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	3"-19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Vertical Height Adjustment	180°	17 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "—18 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>20</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "-24 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Tilt/Swivel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light head hinge rotation: ± 150°</li> <li>On/Off switch rotation: 0–90°</li> <li>Base hinge rotation: ± 90°</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light head pivot – 180° up/down</li> <li>Swivel – 350°</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light head pivot – 180° up/down</li> <li>Swivel – 350°</li> </ul>
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40,000 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50,000 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50,000 hrs.</li> </ul>
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint: Black Matte (4135), Pewter (7018), or Pearl Snow (ZW01)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)</li> </ul>
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuous 0% to 100% range</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three-step: 10%–50%–100%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three-step: 10%–50%–100%</li> </ul>
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 Year warranty</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 year warranty</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 year warranty</li> </ul>
Power Supply Wattage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 watts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 watts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 watts</li> </ul>
Power Supply Voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 volts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 volts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 volts</li> </ul>
Cord length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>91" (7.58')</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75" (6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>)'</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75" (6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>)'</li> </ul>
Cord material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black plastic only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black plastic only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black plastic only</li> </ul>

**90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. UL/RoHS certified.**  
▶ Specifying, page 106



## 90° Mini Extension Cord

Wire	14/3 SJTOW, Black, 105c, 300V, Cable OD 0.375 +/- 0.010
End 1	Molded NEMA 5-15P Right Angle (South), 125V, 15A
End 2	Molded NEMA 5-15R Connector, 125V, 15A

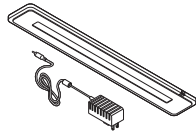
## Statement of Line and Comparison, continued

**Shelf lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

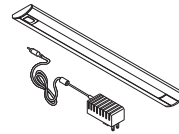
### Shelf Lights

#### Storage-Mounted Lights

##### LED Shelf Light



##### LED Linear Shelf Lights



#### Mounting

- Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood shelves are available.

- Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Each light length comes with set quantity of mounting brackets for both steel and wood applications.

Understanding  
► Page 108  
Specifying  
► Page 110

Understanding  
► Page 112  
Specifying  
► Page 116

#### Depth

2½"

2"

#### Width

18"

17", 31", 44", or 58"

#### Number of LEDs

- 102 LEDs

17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	
24	48	72	96	Standard Output LEDs
47	94	141	188	High Output LEDs

#### Watts/Lumens/Efficacy

9.6 Watts/522 Lumens/54 Efficacy

17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	
6.7	13.1	19.1	25.3	Standard Output Watts LEDs
9.1	17.6	25.9	33.7	System Wattage
474	970	1447	1942	Lumens
70.0	74.1	75.8	76.8	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)

17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	
9.5	17.1	24.6	32.3	High Output Watts LEDs
10.2	19.7	28.2	38.2	System Wattage
751	1497	2131	2827	Lumens
74.0	76.0	75.5	74.0	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)

#### Color Rendering Index

94

92

#### Color Temperature

3500K

3500K

#### Description

An environmentally-friendly light that consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

With its low profile and available four widths, the LED linear light will fit in a variety of shelving and overhead storage applications. Beneficial features of this fixture include: energy efficient LEDs, continuous dimming, automatic turn off after 10 hours, and optional occupancy sensor.

#### Finish Options

- Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) or Black (6000).

- 4231 Arctic White body with Arctic White (6009) end caps or 0835 Black body with Black (6000) end caps.

#### Optics

- Polycarbonate matte film

- Polycarbonate matte film

#### Ballasts

- Energy saving low-voltage power supply

- Energy saving low-voltage power supply

#### Electronic Dimmer

- Standard on all lights

- Standard on all lights

#### Average Rated Lamp Life

- 50,000 hrs.

- 50,000 hrs.

#### Warranty

- Power supply - 5 years
- Fixture - 12 years

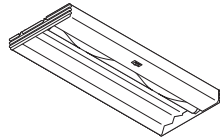
- Power supply - 5 years
- Fixture - 12 years

**Shelf lights** mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Five types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture.

## Shelf Lights

### Storage-Mounted Lights

#### Standard Shelf Light



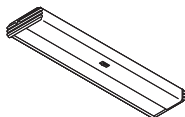
<b>Mounting Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal mounting package (standard)</li> <li>• Flush mount</li> <li>• Competitive mounting package</li> </ul>
	Understanding ► Page 118 Specifying ► Page 124
<b>Depth</b>	9¼"
<b>Width</b>	25", 37", or 49"
<b>Lamp</b>	• T8 Fluorescent
<b>Watts/Lumens/Efficacy</b>	25"W – 17 Watts/1343 Lumens/79 Efficacy 37"W – 25 Watts/2150 Lumens/86 Efficacy 49"W – 32 Watts/2899 Lumens/90.6 Efficacy
<b>Color Temperature</b>	3500K
<b>Description</b>	The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.
<b>Optics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faceted, white reflector</li> <li>• Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light</li> </ul>
<b>Ballasts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic ballast</li> <li>• High power factor ballast</li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Dimmer</b>	• Not available
<b>Lens Options</b>	• None
<b>Average Rated Lamp Life</b>	• 20,000 hours
<b>Warranty</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ballast—5 years</li> <li>• Fixture—12 years</li> </ul>

## Statement of Line and Comparison, continued

**Shelf lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

### Shelf Lights

#### Bottomline Light



<b>Mounting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications).</li> </ul>
	Understanding ▶ Page 120 Specifying ▶ Page 126
<b>Depth</b>	4½"
<b>Width</b>	23¼", 35", or 46¾"
<b>Height</b>	1¼"
<b>Weight</b>	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, or 6.9 lb
<b>Lamp</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T5 Fluorescent</li> </ul>
<b>Watts/Lumens/Efficacy</b>	23¼"W – 14 Watts/1275 Lumens/91 Efficacy 35"W – 21 Watts/2000 Lumens/95 Efficacy 46¾"W – 28 Watts/2697 Lumens/96 Efficacy
<b>Color Temperature</b>	3500K
<b>Description</b>	Designed to be environmentally friendly providing 15% more light with an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.
<b>Finish Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint: Black (0835) or Pewter (7018)</li> </ul>
<b>Optics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mylar reflector with batwing lens</li> </ul>
<b>Ballasts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy saving electronic ballast</li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Dimmer</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>
<b>Average Rated Lamp Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20,000 hrs.</li> </ul>
<b>Warranty</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ballast - 5 years</li> <li>Fixture - 12 years</li> </ul>



Lighting



# dash and dash mini LED Lights

**dash and dash mini LED lights** are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, pages 85–88

**Vertical height adjustment range of dash light** is 2"–25".

**Housing** is painted steel.

**Freestanding bases**, if selected, are painted to match housing.

**Soft touch switch** has continuous range dimming from 100%–15%.

**9.3-watt LED, 3500K** is standard.

**Automatic turn off** is standard and is enabled after 10 hours.

**Mounting brackets** are available for C-clamp for worksurfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, Slat-wall/SlatRail, panel, and rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, Answer beam, and FrameOne. All mounting brackets are painted to match housing.

**Vertical height adjustment of dash mini light** is 0"– $20\frac{3}{8}$ ".

**Freestanding USB base** comes standard with one USB type-A (2.4A max) and one USB type-C (60 watt max). USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

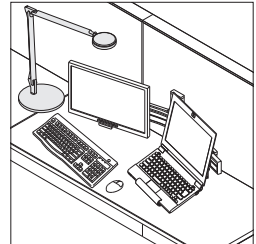
**Horizontal arm adjustment range of dash light** is 0"–37".

**Occupancy sensor** is available on dash and dash mini to detect movement and conserve energy.

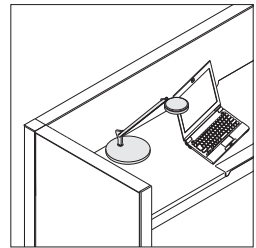
**Horizontal range of dash mini light** is 0"–24".

**C-clamp for worksurfaces**  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick.

## Product Details

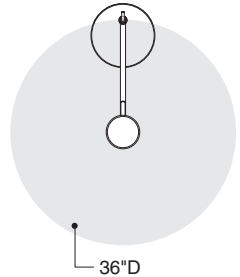


**dash LED light** is for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

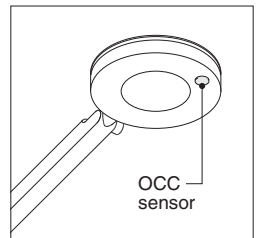


**dash mini LED light** is for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

**dash and dash mini LED lights** are 110 volt, mercury free, and has a color rendering index of 94.



**Occupancy sensor** utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.



**Occupancy sensor** is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 15 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

**Average rated lamp life of dash and dash mini LED lights** is 50,000 hours.

**Power supply for all dash lights except with USB base** has a 15-watt, 9' cord.

**Power supply for dash with USB base** has a 60-watt, 11' modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to the attached USB base.

**Freestanding USB base** provides two integrated USB charging ports, type-A and type-C. The USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

**When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray,** flexible receptacles are recommended.

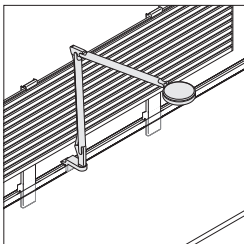
**90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles** are located in confined spaces.

► Specifying, page 106

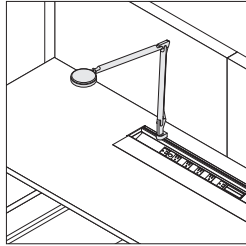
**Head of light** rotates 360°.

**dash and dash mini LED lights, designed in collaboration with Foster + Partners,** is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and BIFMA Level 1 certified.

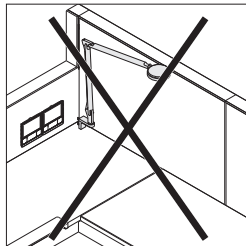
## Connections



**For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail:** FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.



**Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone** will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.



**Panel-mount light** cannot be used in corner application.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Electronic dimming control** features a soft touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 15% light output.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint

► See *Surface Materials* on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Mounting brackets and freestanding bases

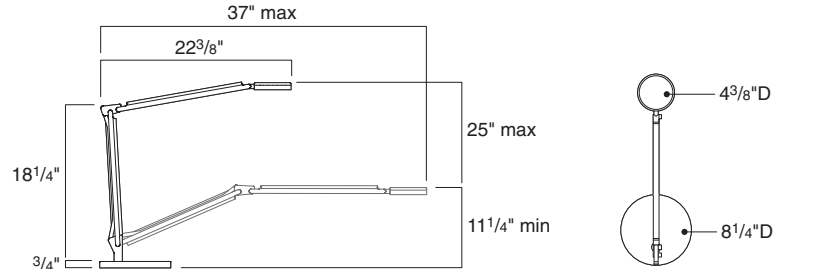
- Paint to match housing

### Cord

- Black plastic only

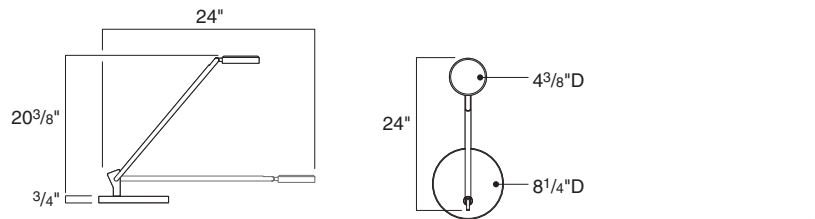
## Actual Dimensions

### dash LED Lights



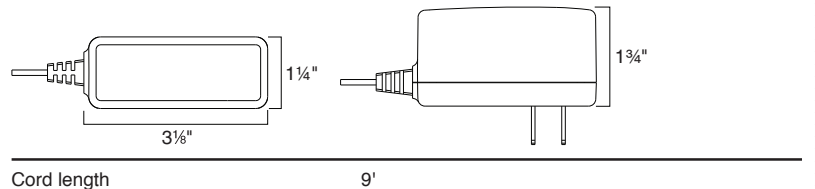
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	37"	37"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	25", 25 1/4" (with USB)	24 1/4"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

### dash mini LED Lights

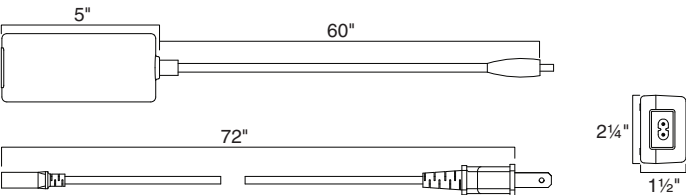


	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	24"	24"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	21 1/10", 21 7/10" (with USB)	20 3/8"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

## Dash 15"W Power Supply Dimensions



Dash USB 60"W Power Supply Dimensions

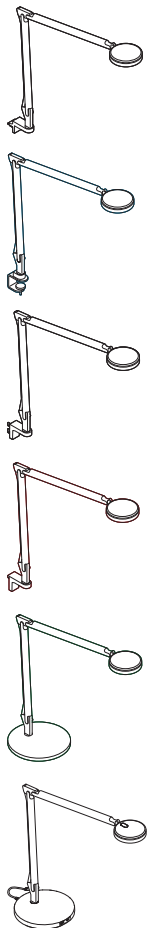


Photometric Data									
dash Maximum Illuminance									
Worksurface rear									
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
0"	54	78	109	136	146	136	109	78	54
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	
Worksurface front									

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.  
► Page 106

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 298.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
D    W    H		Number	Base	
			Price	

## Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	<b>LDASHR</b>	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

## C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	<b>LDASHC</b>	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHP</b>	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHS</b>	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHF</b>	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHU</b>	\$963
:	:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

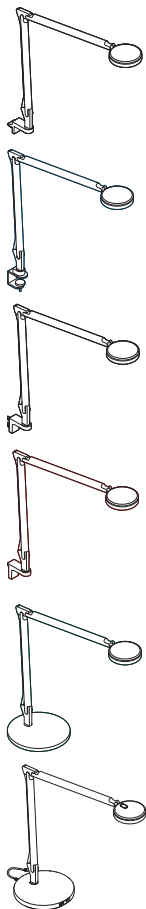
# dash LED Lights

## With Occupancy Sensor

*Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.*

*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*  
▶ Page 106

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 298.*



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>Occupancy sensor</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 3 +\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D    W    H		Number	Base Price

### Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	<b>LDASHOR</b>	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

### C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	<b>LDASHOC</b>	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHOP</b>	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHOS</b>	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHOF</b>	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHOU</b>	\$1039
:	:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.*

# dash mini LED Lights

dash mini LED Lights

*Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.*

*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*  
▶ Page 106



*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 298.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone bracket</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D    W    H		Number	Base	
			Price	

## Rail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.3 lb	<b>LDASHMINIR</b>	\$630
:	:	:	:	:	:

## C-Clamp Mount

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.8 lb	<b>LDASHMINIC</b>	\$630
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIP</b>	\$630
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIS</b>	\$630
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding

24"	8 1/4"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIF</b>	\$630
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding USB

24"	8 1/4"	21 7/10"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIU</b>	\$826
:	:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.*

# dash mini LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

*Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.*

*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

► Page 106



*Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Occupancy sensor</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 3	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
<b>Rail-Mounted</b>					
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.3 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOR</b>	\$706
<b>C-Clamp Mount</b>					
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.8 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOC</b>	\$706
<b>Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick</b>					
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOP</b>	\$706
<b>Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted</b>					
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOS</b>	\$706
<b>Freestanding</b>					
24"	8 1/4"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOF</b>	\$706
<b>Freestanding USB</b>					
24"	8 1/4"	21 7/10"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOU</b>	\$902

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 298.*





# Steelcase Eclipse Light

## Steelcase Eclipse video and task light

provides superior color performance in one LED light. Energy efficient and innovative, Steelcase eclipse light illuminates residential and commercial environments.

► Specifying, page 93

**Adjust** light head and arm for video-light or task-light mode.

**Aluminum extrusion arm with hidden wire.**

**Arm lower pivot with range of 180°** ships flat.

**Padded, anti-slip surface** holds phone in place without slipping off the base.

**Copper tinted mirror** softly diffuses light and improves appearance.

**Soft golden reflector.**

**Phone** support in both vertical and horizontal positions on kickstand.

**Slide** lever off/on to adjust dimming range from 0% to 100%.

**Cord** egress on bottom of light.

**Product Details**

**LED light** performance with a 96+ color rendering index rating and Flicker-Free technology.

**Adjustability at the lighthead and arm** directs light where needed.

**Color temperature** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index** is 96+.

**Copper-tinted mirror in center of light.**

**Connections**

**Freestanding base**

**Wiring and Cabling**

**Light** comes standard with sliding lever dimming range 0% to 100%.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 91".

**Surface Materials****Paint**

- 4135 Black Matte
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

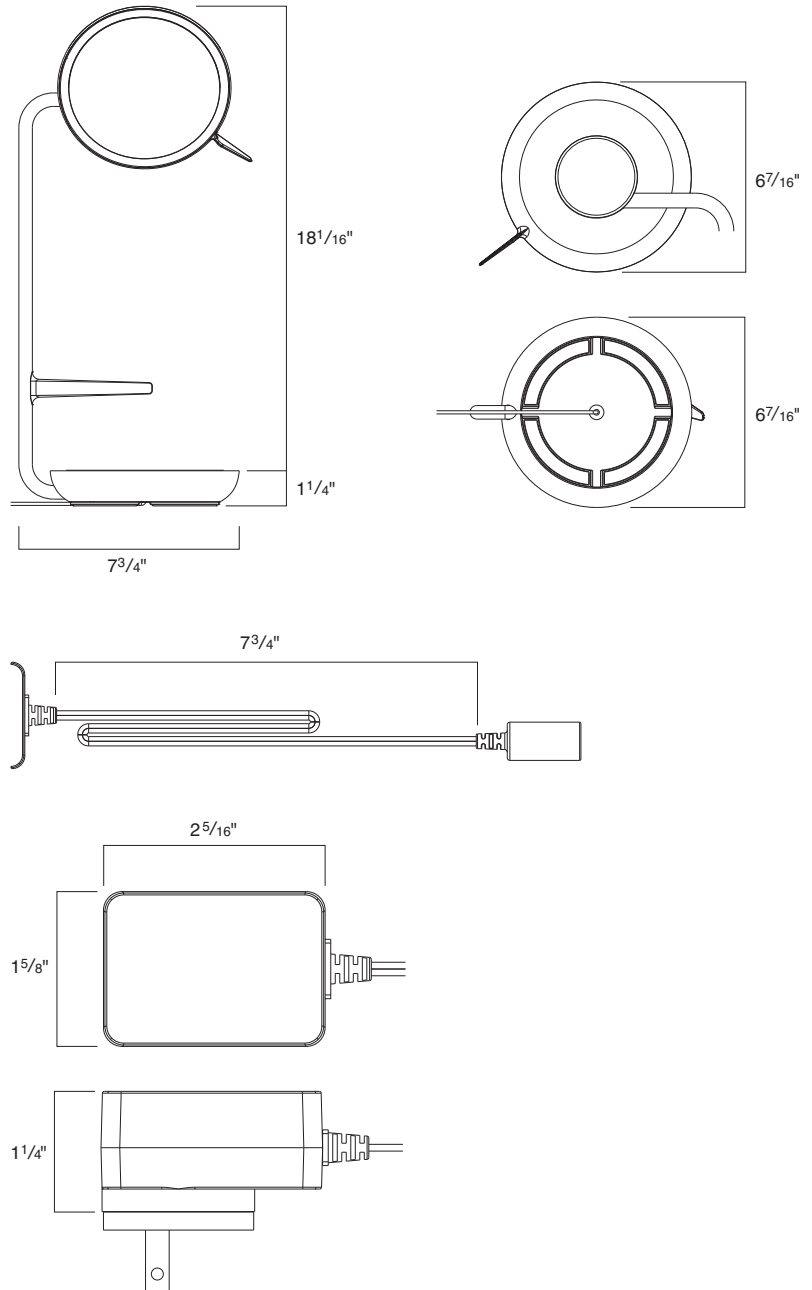
**Application Topics**

**90° mini extension cord** can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► See page 106

**Power cord length** is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed.

► See pages 251–254

**Actual Dimensions**

### Photometric Data

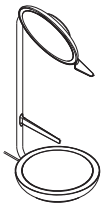
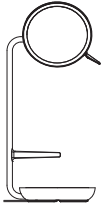
#### Steelcase Eclipse Light

Worksurface rear

12"	9	13	18	21	22	22	16	12	7
9"	13	19	19	34	37	26	25	18	11
6"	15	29	41	53	59	54	37	26	16
3"	19	30	53	96	106	96	54	33	19
0"	22	38	44	93	108	100	61	38	22
3"	19	33	57	90	99	92	59	38	23
6"	17	32	48	60	64	61	44	29	17
9"	17	25	34	43	44	37	30	21	12
12"	10	16	19	25	25	23	19	14	8

Worksurface front

12"	9"	6"	3"	0"	3"	6"	9"	12"
-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----



*Tip: The Steelcase Eclipse light head disk can be positioned in task light or video light mode. Superior articulation – 90° arm movement 180° tilt, 300° tilt head rotation.*

*Tip: Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle. If surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.*

*Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 90	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Task/video light and freestanding base: paint</li> <li>• 91" cord two-prong power supply</li> <li>• LED ring light source</li> <li>• Full range dimming 0% to 100%</li> <li>• 4.4-watt LED</li> <li>• Color temperature 3500K</li> <li>• Copper tinted mirror</li> <li>• Phone kickstand</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4135 Black Matte 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powerstrip Intro</li> <li>• Powerstrip Plus</li> <li>• Under worksurface utility power</li> <li>• PowerPincher with occupancy sensor</li> <li>• 90° mini extension cord</li> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> </ul>	► Page 254 ► Page 256 ► Page 276 ► Page 254 ► Page 106 ► Page 259

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	LECLIPSE	\$479

# LED Radial Desktop Lights

**LED radial desktop single and double arm lights** are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 97

**Rotational base** provides 320° of adjustment.

**Freestanding base**, if selected, is painted to match housing.

**Integrated rail-mount bracket used on SOTO rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications** can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

**Knuckle tension points** are adjustable with a hex wrench.

**Panel-mount**, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

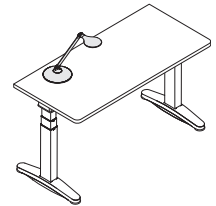
**A properly diffused light source under the radial head** provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

**Optional occupancy sensor** turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

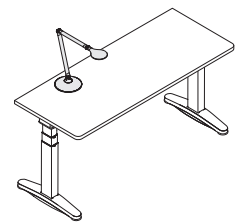
**Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming** for easy individual user control.

**Continuous dimming** from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

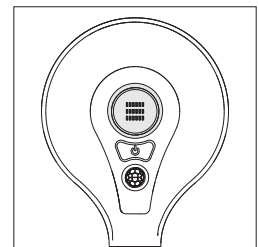
## Product Details



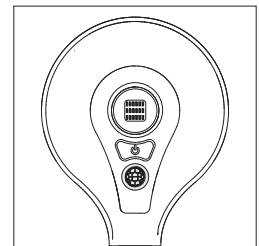
**LED radial single arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



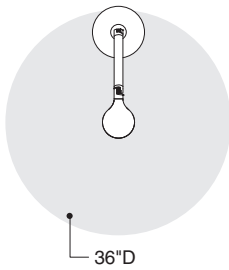
**LED radial double arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



**LED radial single and double arm desktop lights** come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



**Occupancy sensor** is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



**Occupancy sensor** utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

**Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights** is 50,000 hours.

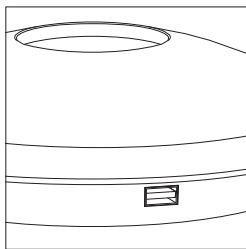
**Color temperature of LEDs** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index of LEDs** is 85.

**Automatic** turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

**Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets** can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

**Theft deterrent through-mount bracket** cannot be retrofitted in the field.



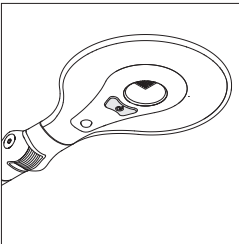
**Freestanding base with USB** provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

## Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 17/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

**Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes:** freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Light** is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

**User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad** includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

**When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray,** flexible receptacles are recommended.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Mounting brackets

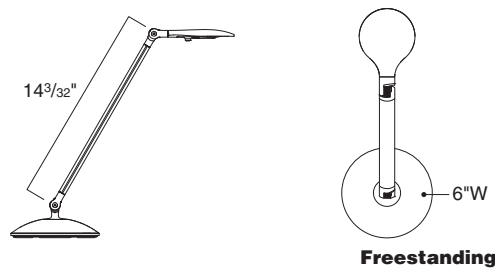
- Paint to match housing

### Cord

- Silver

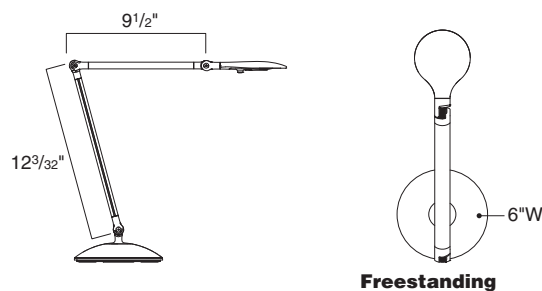
## Actual Dimensions

### LED Radial Desktop Single Arm Light



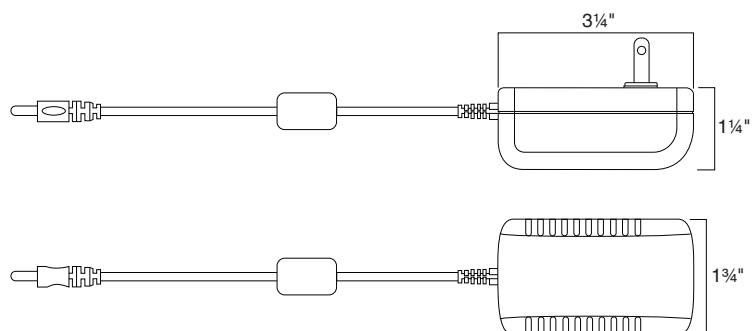
Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

### LED Radial Desktop Double Arm Light



Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

### LED Radial Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

## LED Radial Desktop Lights, continued

### Photometric Data

#### LED Radial Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4

Worksurface front

18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"
-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 94</li> <li>• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>• 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector</li> <li>• Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>• Automatic turn off program</li> <li>• 7.5-watt LED 3500K</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for light: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4231 Arctic White</li> <li>4710 Low Gloss Black</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 298.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 3 +\$ 44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.
<b>Occupancy Sensor</b>	• With occupancy sensor +\$167	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
<b>Base/Mounting Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding base No cost</li> <li>• C-clamp mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Slatwall mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Integrated rail-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Panel-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Through-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Freestanding base with USB +\$ 75</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with freestanding base</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with Slatwall mount bracket</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i>.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.*



Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

## LED Radial Single Arm Light

13"	6"	16½"	LLRDS	\$498
•	•	•	•	•

## LED Radial Double Arm Light

20½"	6"	21½"	LLRDD	\$569
•	•	•	•	•

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 298.*



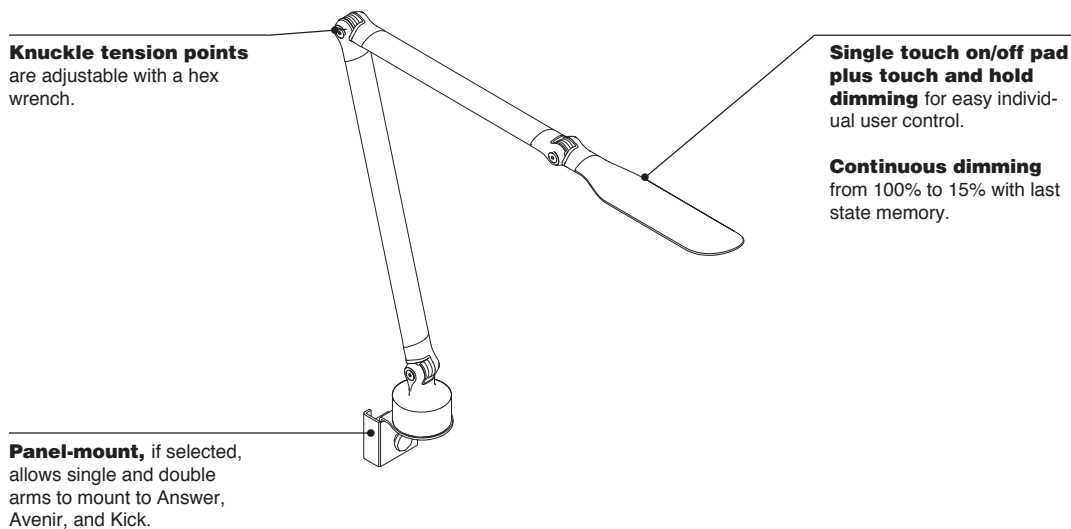
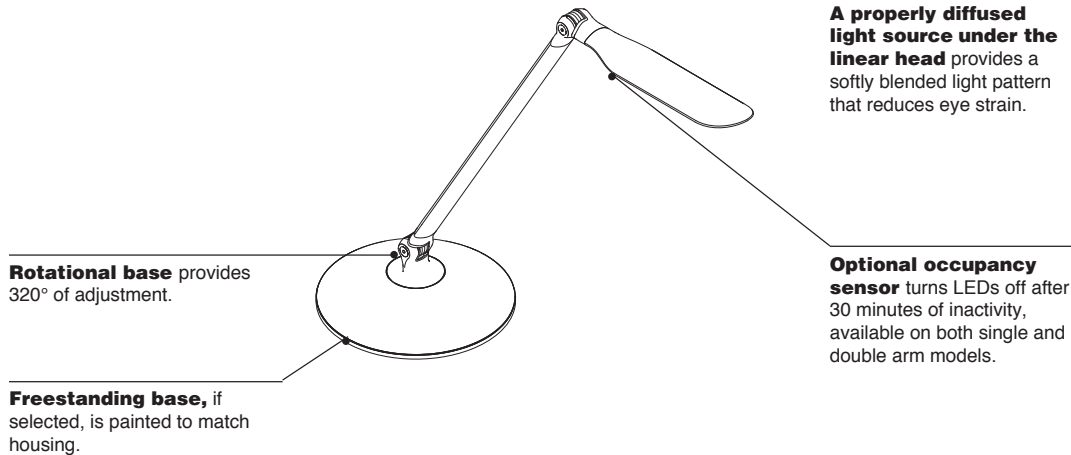
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# LED Linear Desktop Lights

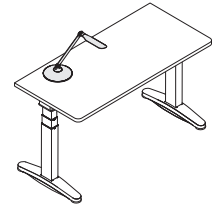
**LED linear desktop single and double arm lights** are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 101

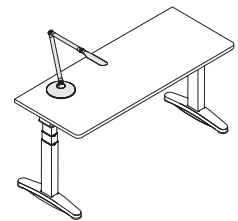


**Integrated rail-mount bracket used on Soto rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications** can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

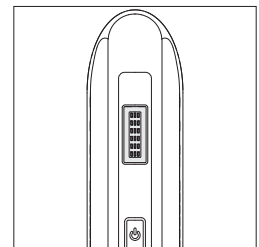
## Product Details



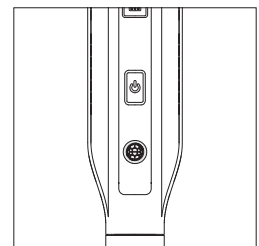
**LED linear single arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



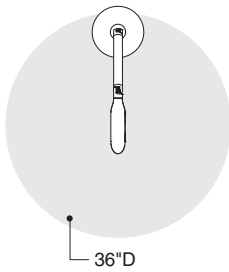
**LED linear double arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



**LED linear single and double arm desktop lights** come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



**Occupancy sensor** is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



**Occupancy sensor** utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

**Average rated lamp life of LED linear desktop lights** is 50,000 hours.

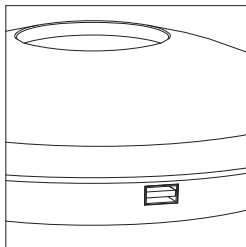
**Color temperature of LEDs** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index of LEDs** is 85.

**Automatic** turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

**Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets** can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1 3/4" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

**Theft deterrent through-mount bracket** cannot be retrofitted in the field.



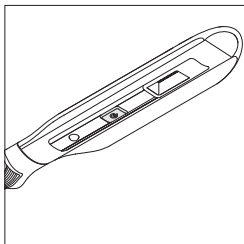
**Freestanding base with USB** provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

## Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

**Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes:** freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Light** is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

**User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad** includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

**When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray,** flexible receptacles are recommended.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 298 for accent paint options.

### Mounting brackets

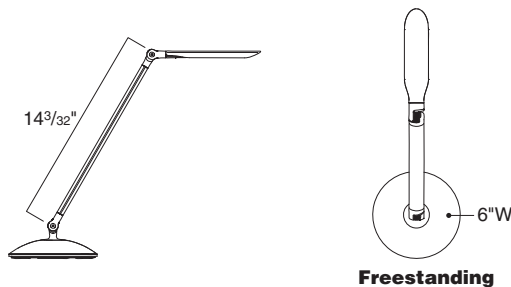
- Paint to match housing

### Cord

- Silver

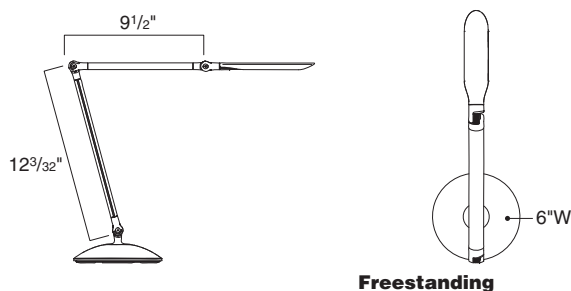
## Actual Dimensions

### LED Linear Desktop Single Arm Light



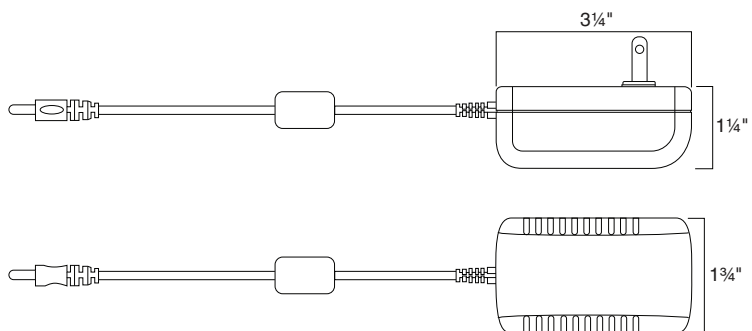
Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

### LED Linear Desktop Double Arm Light



Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

### LED Linear Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

## LED Linear Desktop Lights, continued

### Photometric Data

#### LED Linear Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4

18" 15" 12" 9" 6" 3" CL 3" 6" 9" 12" 15" 18"

Worksurface front

# LED Linear Desktop Lights

LED Linear Desktop Lights

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 98</li> <li>• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>• 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector</li> <li>• Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>• Automatic turn off program</li> <li>• 7.5-watt LED 3500K</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for light:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4231 Arctic White</li> <li>4710 Low Gloss Black</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 298.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 3 +\$ 44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 298 for accent paint options.
<b>Occupancy Sensor</b>	• With occupancy sensor +\$167	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
<b>Base/Mounting Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding base No cost</li> <li>• C-clamp mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Slatwall-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Integrated rail-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Panel-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Through-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket No cost</li> <li>• Freestanding base with USB +\$ 75</li> </ul>	Specify <i>with freestanding base</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with Slatwall-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i> .

*Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.*



## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

### LED Linear Single Arm Light

15"	6"	16½"	LLLDS	\$498
•	•	•	•	•

### LED Linear Double Arm Light

22½"	6"	21½"	LLDD	\$569
•	•	•	•	•

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 298.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# LED Intro Task Lights

## LED intro task lights

provides ease of user adjustments to direct light where needed, plus a three-step dimming feature. LED light source for energy efficiency.

► Specifying, page 105

### Capacitive touch switch

is located on the back of the light source with dimming control. The first touch is 10% illumination, second touch is 50%, third touch is 100%, and the fourth touch turns off.

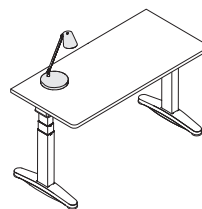
### Light source knuckle and base knuckle

provide articulation points for ease of adjustments to where the light is needed.

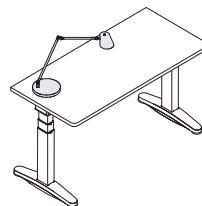
### Freestanding base

is ideal for placing on desk or table tops. Painted to match the entire light fixture and weighted to prevent tipping.

## Product Details



**LED intro single-arm lights** are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



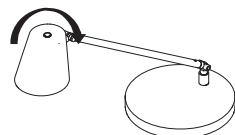
**LED intro double-arm lights** are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or larger.

**LED light performance** with 3000K color temperature and a 90 color rendering index rating.

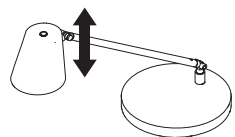
**Adjustability** at the light source and base directs light where needed.

### Examples

- Light head swivels 350° (side to side)



- Light head pivots up and down 180° (up/down)



**Capacitive touch on/off switch and dimming feature** comes standard with three levels: 10%, 50%, and 100%.

**Color temperature of LED** is 3000K.

**Color rendering index (CRI)** is 90.

**Connections**
 Freestanding base
**Wiring & Cabling**

**Light** comes standard with single touch on /10%–50%–100% / off.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 75".

**Surface Materials****Paint**

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4142 Platinum Gloss
- 4143 White Matte

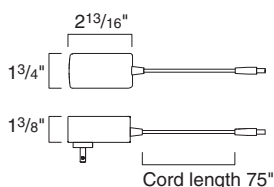
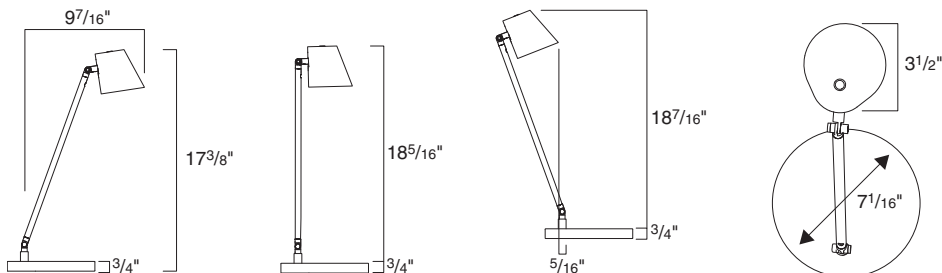
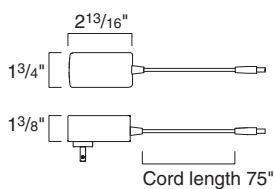
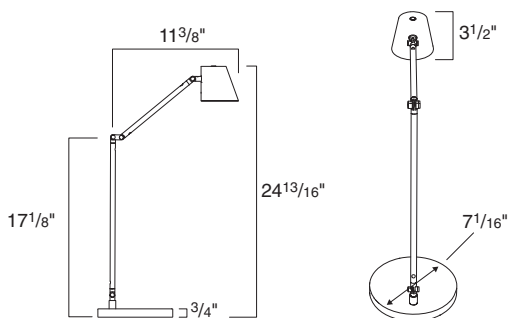
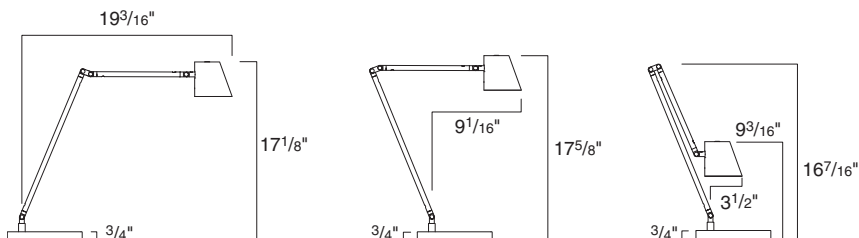
**Application Topics**

**90° mini extension cord** can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► Page 106

**Power cord** length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

► Pages 251–254

**Actual Dimensions****Single Arm****Double Arm**

## LED Linear Desktop Lights, continued

### Photometric Data

#### LED Intro Task Light

Worksurface rear

12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
0	106	128	172	225	225	225	172	128	106
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35

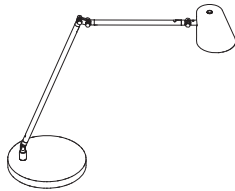
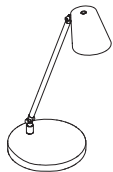
12" 9" 6" 3" CL 3" 6" 9" 12"

Worksurface front

*Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

► Page 106

*Tip: Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed. Applies to both single-arm and double-arm lights.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 102</li> <li>• Task light and freestanding base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• 75" cord two-prong power supply</li> <li>• LED light source</li> <li>• Capacitive switch</li> <li>• Three-step dimming</li> <li>• 7W LED 3000K</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for light:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4135 Black Matte</li> <li>4142 Platinum Gloss</li> <li>4143 White Matte</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powerstrip plus</li> <li>• PowerPincher with occupancy sensor</li> <li>• 90° mini extension cord</li> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

## LED Intro Single-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	LSCTSKLIGHT1	\$283
----	----	-----------------------------------	--------------	-------

## LED Intro Double-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	LSCTSKLIGHT2	\$405
----	----	----------------------------------	--------------	-------

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



## 90° Mini Extension Cord



*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 10"L molded NEMA mini extension cord</li></ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Style Number</b></li><li>• </li><li>• </li><li>• </li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>U.S. Price</b></li><li>• </li><li>• </li><li>• </li></ul>	
LMINICORD	\$58	



**For Canadian Pricing**

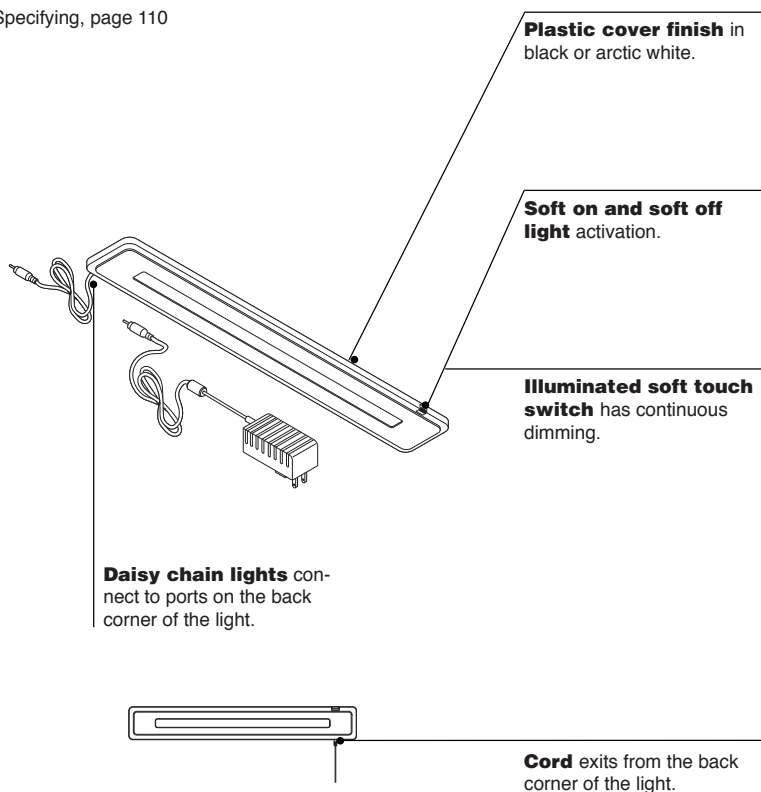
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# LED Shelf Lights

► Specifying, page 110



## Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

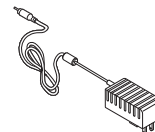
**Width** 18 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

**Height**  $\frac{1}{2}$ "

- Power Supply 18 Watt Cord
  - 9' with two prong driver plug
- Power Supply 65 Watt Cord Set (11')
  - Line voltage cord: 6'
  - Low voltage cord: 5'

## Product Details

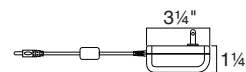
**Shelf light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.



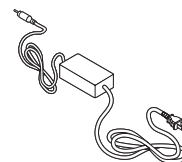
**An 18 watt power supply** is used on the LED standard light; it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

*Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.*

## LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

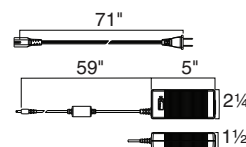


*Tip: Cord length is 9'.*



**Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light** uses an 11' 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

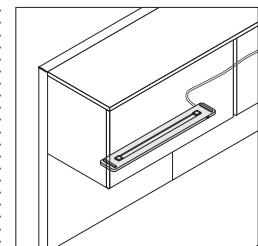
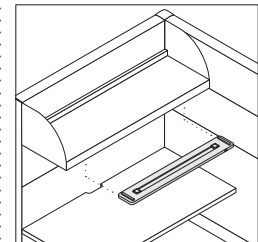
## LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



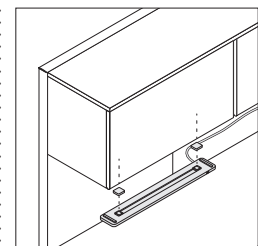
*Tip: Applies to daisy chained.*

## Connections

**Shelf light** mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



**Magnetic mounting** allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.



**Optional fastener kit** allows shelf light to be mounted to wood shelves.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Shelf light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

**Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light** uses a 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light. An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light, it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

*Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.*

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

### Reflector

- Clear anodized aluminum only

### Cord

- Black plastic only

## Photometric Data

### LED Shelf Light

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18  
Worksurface rear

12"	16	22	29	36	42	47	48	46	40	34	27	20	15
9"	20	28	38	49	59	66	67	64	56	46	35	26	19
6"	24	35	48	62	76	85	87	83	72	58	44	31	22
3"	27	39	55	72	89	101	104	98	85	67	50	35	24
CL	28	41	57	76	94	107	111	104	89	70	52	36	25
3"	26	38	54	71	88	100	103	97	83	66	49	34	24
6"	23	33	50	60	73	83	85	80	69	55	41	30	20
9"	19	26	36	46	55	62	64	61	53	43	33	24	17
12"	15	20	25	32	38	42	44	41	37	30	24	18	13

Worksurface front

# LED Shelf Lights

Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.

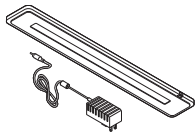
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover</li> <li>Power supply with cord</li> <li>Soft touch switch</li> <li>Thin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mounting</li> <li>Ultra energy efficient LED light source</li> <li>Universal magnetic mounting</li> <li>Polycarbonate matte film diffuser</li> <li>Continuous dimming</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cover: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mounting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fastener kit for use with wood shelf</li> </ul>	+\$9	Specify with fastener kit.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Lamp	Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Base Price

## LED Standard Light

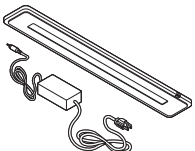
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	<b>LSL18</b>	\$506
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: LED standard light comes with a 9' 18 watt power supply.

## LED Daisy Chain Starter Light

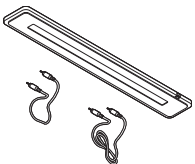
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	<b>LSL18YA</b>	\$545
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply that will support up to three lights in series (11' cord; 6' from power supply to power outlet, 5' from power supply to fixture). Does not include daisy chain jumper cords.

## LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	<b>LSL18YB</b>	\$498
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (8" and 30") comes standard with each secondary light.



# LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

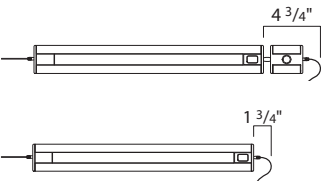
► Specifying, page 116

**Optional occupancy sensor** turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return.

**Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming** for easy individual user control.

**Continuous dimming** from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

**Cord** exits from either end of the light. When needed, allow 1 3/4" cord bend clearance. With optional occupancy sensor, allow additional 4 3/4" clearance from the light fixture.



**Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware**, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

**Light widths** available in 17", 31", 44", and 58".

## Product Details

**LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights** include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

**LED linear daisy chain lights** include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

**Optional occupancy sensor** is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy. It will also turn back on upon return.

**Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights** is 50,000 hours.

**Color temperature of LEDs** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index of LEDs** is 92.

**Automatic turn off after 10 hours** (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

## Connections

**Lights** mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

**Magnet mounts** allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

**Wood mount brackets** allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

## Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", 44", or 58"	2 9/10"
Height	1/2"	7/10"

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output/High Output	System Wattage Standard Output/High Output
17"	24 / 47	9.1 / 10.2
31"	48 / 94	17.6 / 19.7
44"	72 / 141	25.9 / 28.2
58"	96 / 188	33.7 / 38.2

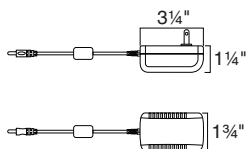
### Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

**User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad** includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

**Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only** uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

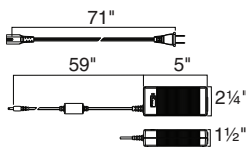
### LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Cord length is 9'.

**Power supply for 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light;** 65 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

### LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Applies to 31", 44", 58", and daisy chained.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set. ▶ See page 114.

### Surface Materials

#### Housing

- 4321 Arctic White
- 0835 Black

#### Cord

- Black plastic only

### Photometric Data

#### 17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Measured from 18" above worksurface						
	Worksurface rear						
12"	10	18	27	31	27	18	11
6"	15	30	49	59	49	30	15
CL	18	38	64	79	65	38	19
8"	16	32	54	65	64	33	17
12"	12	21	31	37	31	21	12
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	25	38	49	53	50	39	26
6"	41	67	88	95	87	67	42
CL	50	86	114	125	115	87	52
8"	43	73	96	104	97	74	45
12"	29	45	57	62	58	46	30
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	42	54	61	63	61	54	42
6"	73	95	106	109	104	93	72
CL	94	124	138	141	137	122	94
8"	80	105	117	121	117	104	80
12"	50	64	72	75	72	64	50
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 58"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	58	65	68	69	68	64	57
6"	101	113	117	118	116	110	98
CL	131	144	150	151	149	143	128
8"	109	122	127	129	127	121	108
12"	67	75	79	80	79	75	67
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 17"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Measured from 18" above worksurface						
	Worksurface rear						
12"	17	30	44	51	44	30	18
6"	26	50	82	97	81	51	26
CL	31	63	109	132	109	65	32
8"	28	56	90	108	91	55	29
12"	20	36	53	59	53	36	21
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 31"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	40	61	78	85	79	62	42
6"	64	106	140	152	141	108	67
CL	80	137	183	200	186	141	84
8"	70	116	154	168	156	119	73
12"	47	72	92	99	93	73	49
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 44"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	69	88	100	104	100	89	71
6"	118	155	174	180	174	154	120
CL	151	199	224	232	225	202	155
8"	127	167	188	194	189	168	131
12"	79	102	115	120	115	103	81
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 58"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	93	104	110	110	111	104	95
6"	160	179	187	189	187	178	162
CL	205	228	238	240	239	229	207
8"	172	192	202	204	203	194	176
12"	104	120	126	129	127	121	108
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						



### Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

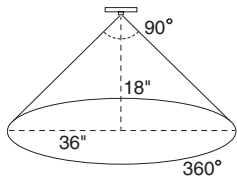
Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
58"	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

High Output Linear Shelf Light				
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light			
17"	4	2	1	-
31"	-	1	-	2
44"	-	-	1	-

- A 65 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 65 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

*Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.*

### Occupancy Sensor



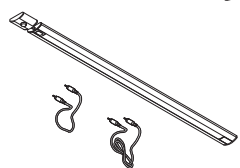
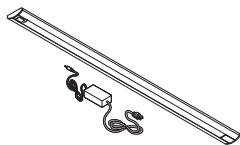
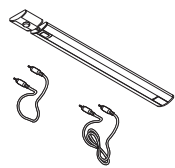
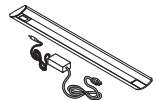
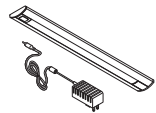
- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords



# LED Linear Shelf Lights

*Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer. The power supply for the 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light uses a 11' 65 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.*

*Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: 4231 Arctic White</li> <li>Power supply with cord: black</li> <li>Soft touch switch</li> <li>Magnetic and wood mounting brackets</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>Automatic turn off program</li> <li>Color temperature 3500K</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Painted light housing in 0835 Black</li> </ul>	+\$ 19	Specify with 0835 Black.
<b>Occupancy Sensor</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17"W, 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter</li> </ul>	+\$187	Specify with occupancy sensor.
<b>High Output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17"W with stand alone, starter, or secondary</li> </ul>	+\$118	Specify with high output.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter, or secondary</li> </ul>	+\$201	Specify with high output.

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

## 17" Stand Alone Light

2"	17"	7/10"	<b>LLL17</b>	\$384
:	:	:	:	:

## 17" Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	17"	7/10"	<b>LLL17YA</b>	\$447
:	:	:	:	:

## 17" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	17"	7/10"	<b>LLL17YB</b>	\$334
:	:	:	:	:

## 31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	31"	7/10"	<b>LLL31</b>	\$621
:	:	:	:	:

## 31" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	31"	7/10"	<b>LLL31YB</b>	\$514
:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44	\$ 824
:			:	:

44" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

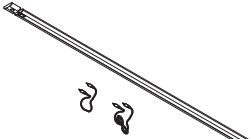
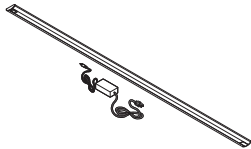
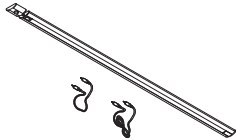
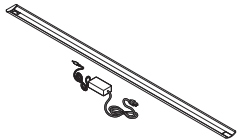
2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44YB	\$ 690
:			:	:

58" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58	\$1055
:			:	:

58" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58YB	\$ 744
:			:	:



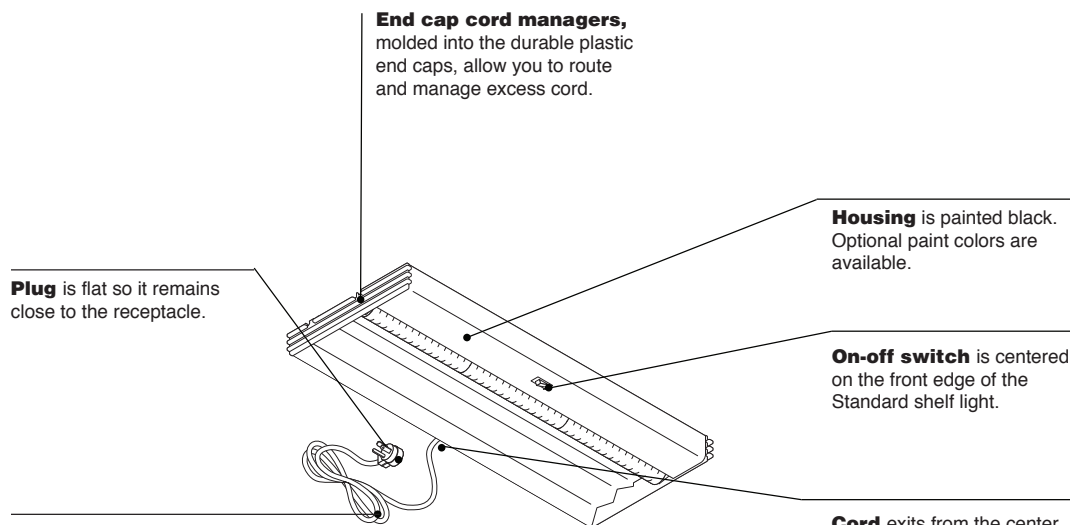
Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1¾" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4¾".

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

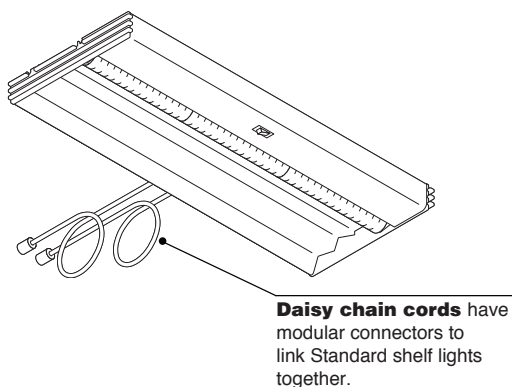
# Shelf Lights

## Standard

► Specifying, page 124

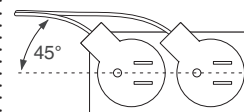


**9' cord with grounded plug** is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago code.



### Product Details

**Shelf light** includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

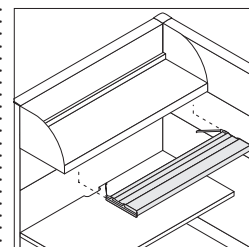


**Plug configuration** allows two Standard shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

**Energy-saving T8 lamps** have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

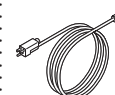
### Connections

**Shelf light mounts recessed or flush** depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



**Universal bracket** allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.



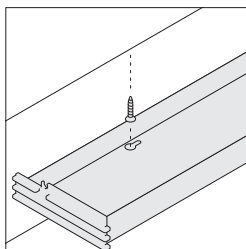
**Daisy chain starter cord** must be ordered separately when used with Standard shelf lights in a daisy chain application.

### Actual Dimensions

#### Standard

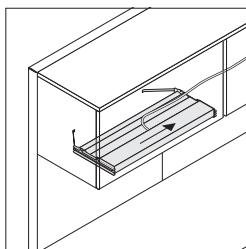
Depth	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (235 mm)
Width	24 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", 36 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", or 48 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (625 mm, 930 mm, or 1235 mm)
Height	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm)

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735



**Keyhole slots** in housing of fixture allow shelf light to be mounted beneath wood or laminate overhead storage bins and shelves using screws provided. Keyhole slots are also used to mount lights to overhead storage bins and shelves manufactured prior to August 1991.

**Standard shelf competitive mounting package** provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.



**Shelf light** can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath overhead storage bin or shelf. The cord length is the only limitation.

### Wiring & Cabling

**Power** drawn is approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  amp.

**Daisy chaining** permits interconnecting up to six Standard shelf lights from a single power outlet.  
► Page 122

**Starter cord** for Standard powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

**Electronic high-power factor ballast** that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available on Standard.

### Surface Materials

#### Housing

- Black paint (standard)
- Paint colors (option)

#### Reflector

- White

#### Cord

- Black plastic only

#### End cap cord manager

- Black plastic only

### Photometric Data

#### Standard

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K  
Worksurface rear

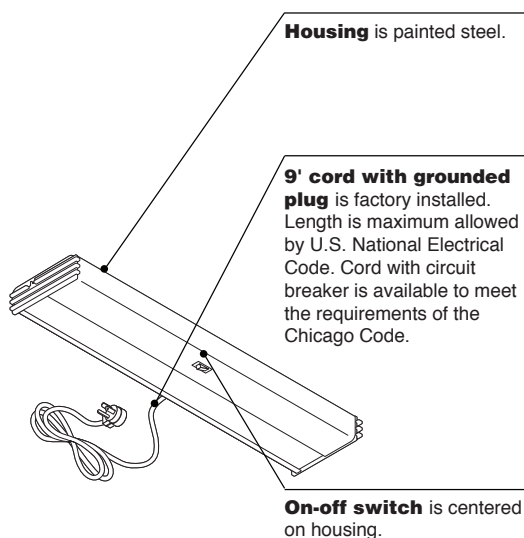
3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6
CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	

Worksurface front

# Shelf Lights

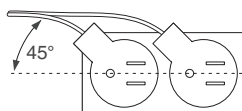
## Bottomline

► Specifying, page 126



### Product Details

**Shelf light** includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with a three-prong plug or a Chicago plug.



**Plug configuration** allows two task lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

**Optics:** **Bottomline** includes a batwing lens with mylar reflector that provides low glare and broad distribution of light.

### Connections

**Shelf light** mounts recessed or flush depending on the design of the overhead storage bin or shelf. Standard with universal spring brackets for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24"	23.3"	14 watts	F14T5-835
36"	35.1"	21 watts	F21T5-835
48"	46.8"	28 watts	F28T5-835

**Lamp life of a fluorescent lamp** that turns on and off once a day will last longer than a lamp that turns on and off many times a day. Environmental effects can shorten the life of a lamp, such as: moisture or higher humidity, higher or colder than normal temperatures, excessive vibration, and power surges.

*Tip: If the light begins to flicker, or shuts down immediately, the sensor is indicating the lamp is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.*

### Wiring & Cabling

**Power** drawn is approximately 1/2 amp.

**Daisy chaining** is only available on Bottomline shelf lights.

**Daisy chaining on Bottomline** permits interconnecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.

► Page 122

**Daisy chaining on Bottomline** allows for independent operation of lights.

**Electronic ballast** is more energy efficient than T8 electronic ballasts.

### Surface Materials

#### Housing

- Paint
  - 0835 Black
  - 7018 Pewter

#### Reflector

- Mylar reflector with batwing lens - flat acrylic diffuser

#### Cord

- Black plastic only

#### End caps

- Molded to match housing

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	4 1/2"
<b>Width</b>	23 1/4", 35", 46 3/4"
<b>Height</b>	1 1/4"
<b>Weight</b>	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, 6.9 lb

**Photometric Data****Bottomline**Initial horizontal footcandles for L52FT  
Worksurface rear

3"	52	49	43	37	28	20	15	10
6"	77	72	63	52	39	29	20	14
9"	98	93	80	66	50	36	26	17
12"	114	107	94	77	58	42	30	20
15"	124	117	104	85	63	47	33	22
18"	119	112	99	81	63	46	32	22
21"	98	92	81	68	52	39	28	19
24"	70	68	61	51	40	30	22	16
27"	47	44	40	34	27	22	16	12
30"	29	27	25	23	18	15	12	9
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

Worksurface front

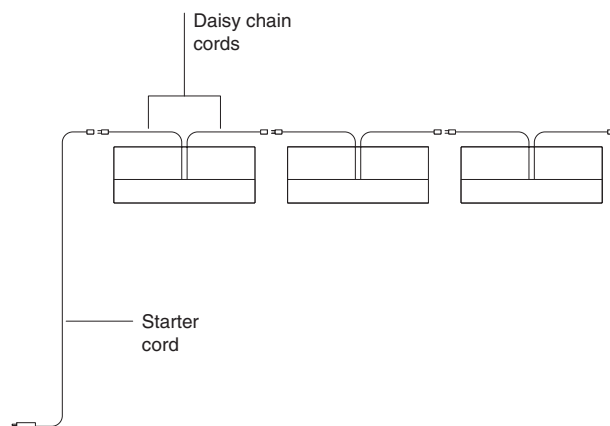


# Daisy Chaining

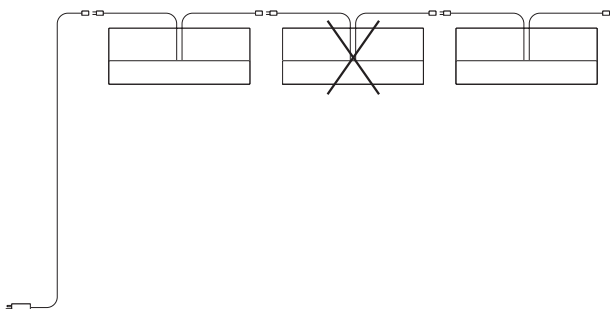
## For Standard and Bottomline Lights

**Daisy chaining shelf lights** together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

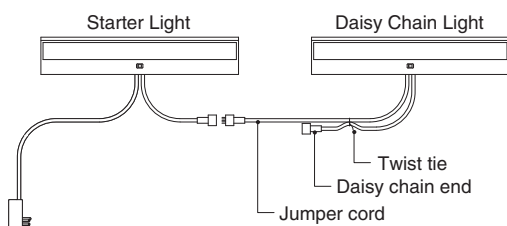
**For Standard shelf lights**, starter cord is required with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.



**Power will not be interrupted** in a chain even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out. That's because the path of power through the chain doesn't pass through the lamps or switches.



**For Bottomline lights**, starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.



*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: Overhead cabinets and shelves provide a recessed area for shelf lights. They are not designed to conceal cords when daisy chaining.*

*Tip: When using upmount brackets with overhead storage and daisy chaining lights, use the open design upmount bracket for better cord management.*



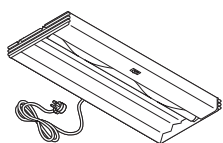
# Standard Shelf Lights

*Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.*  
 ▶ See page 122 for more information.

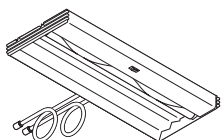
*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.*

*Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.*



*Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.*



*Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord separately.*  
 ▶ See Related Products on next page.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 118	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint</li> <li>End cap cord managers: black plastic only</li> <li>Cords:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only</li> <li>— Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only</li> </ul> </li> <li>Contrast sleeve around lamp</li> <li>Faceted reflector: white only</li> <li>T8 3500K lamp</li> <li>Ballast</li> <li>Universal mounting hardware package</li> <li>Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Painted light housing other than black</li> </ul>	+\$36	Specify paint color number for housing.
<b>Bracket Option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Competitive mounting package</li> <li>Flush mounting package</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with competitive mounting package</i> . Specify <i>with flush mounting package</i> and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D    W    H				

## Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

### With Standard Power Cord

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24K</b>	\$625
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36K</b>	\$662
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48K</b>	\$716

### With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24KC</b>	\$722
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36KC</b>	\$759
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48KC</b>	\$813

### With Daisy Chain Cords

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24KD</b>	\$680
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36KD</b>	\$717
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48KD</b>	\$771

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

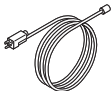
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Related Products

Quantity in Package	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
------------------------	--------	-----------------	---------------

Daisy Chain Starter Cord

1	78"	LS1FSC	\$ 86
6	78"	LS6FSC	\$516
:	:	:	:

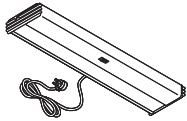


Tip: Use with Standard shelf light with daisy chain cord only.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Bottomline Shelf Light



*Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.*

► See page 122 for more information.

*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.*

*Tip: When ordering the Bottomline shelf lights with daisy chain starter cord you do NOT need to order a starter cord or jumper cord.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 120</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel light housing: paint</li> <li>Mylar reflector</li> <li>Batwing lens</li> <li>Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing</li> <li>Cords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only</li> <li>— Daisy chain, one 56" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only</li> </ul> </li> <li>Energy efficient electronic ballast</li> <li>Energy efficient 3500K T5 fluorescent light</li> <li>Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount</li> <li>Tool free clips for New York application</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for housing and end caps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Lamp	Style	U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

### With Standard Power Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FT</b>	\$373
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FT</b>	\$400
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FT</b>	\$431

### With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FTCHI</b>	\$437
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FTCHI</b>	\$476
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FTCHI</b>	\$508

### With Daisy Chain Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FTY</b>	\$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FTY</b>	\$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FTY</b>	\$467

### With Daisy Chain Starter Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FTS</b>	\$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FTS</b>	\$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FTS</b>	\$467

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

## Specification Guidelines

Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter fixture and 1 daisy chain fixture
3 lights	1 starter fixture and 2 daisy chain fixtures
4 lights	1 starter fixture and 3 daisy chain fixtures
5 lights	1 starter fixture and 4 daisy chain fixtures
6 lights	1 starter fixture and 5 daisy chain fixtures

**Note:** Daisy chaining minimum of two fixtures; maximum of six fixtures.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical Wire Manager

## Vertical wire manager

conceals cords and cables that are routed vertically outside of the panels.

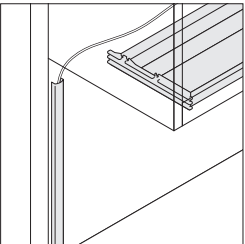
► Specifying, page 128

**Cover** conceals cords or cables.

**Hooks** fit into vertical channel at edge of panel.

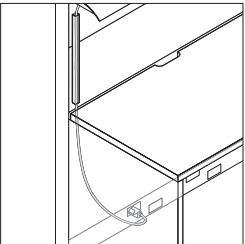


## Product Details



**Wire manager** is available for use between the bottom of a shelf or overhead storage bin and a worksurface. Wire manager can be cut in the field to suit specific application.

**Wire manager** can also be used below the worksurface.



**Power cords and cables** can be routed from the wire manager and the 1/2" gap along the back edge of the worksurface.

## Connections

**Snaps** into the slotted channel of the junction.

## Surface Materials

### Cover

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6652 Platinum
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog

## Actual Dimensions

Depth	1" (25 mm)
Width	1 5/8" (41 mm)
Height	48" (1219 mm)

# Vertical Wire Manager



Tip: Wire manager can be cut in the field to the specific length needed.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 127	• Vertical wire manager: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog



Specification Information		
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
48"	TS7PVWM	\$46



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

---


# Computer Support Tools

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>130</b>
	
<b>Basics of Ergonomics Computer Support Tools</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>Keyboard Supports Basics</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, and Modular Options</b>	
Understanding	<b>142</b>
Specifying	<b>145</b>
<b>Technology Worktools</b>	
Understanding	<b>150</b>
Specifying	<b>151</b>
<b>Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>Eyesite</b>	
Understanding	<b>158</b>
Specifying	<b>162</b>
<b>CF Monitor Arm Collection</b>	
Understanding	<b>188</b>
Specifying	<b>196</b>
<b>Active Lift Riser</b>	
Understanding	<b>218</b>
Specifying	<b>219</b>




# Statement of Line


## Mechanisms without Tracks




**Stella Standard Mechanism**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 145



**5" Lift and Lock Mechanism**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 145



**7" Lift and Lock Mechanism**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 145




Specifying  
▶ Page 146

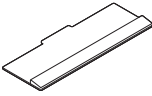
## Tracks

11"L	17"L	20"L	23"L
●	●	●	●

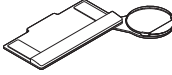
## Keyboard Platforms



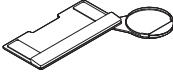
**Jules Keyboard Platform**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 143  
Specifying  
▶ Page 147



**26" Keyboard Platform**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 143  
Specifying  
▶ Page 147

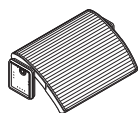


**19" Keyboard Platform**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 144  
Specifying  
▶ Page 148



**FrameOne Platform**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 144  
Specifying  
▶ Page 149

## Technology Worktools and Cable Management



### Adjustable Foot Rest

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 150  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 152



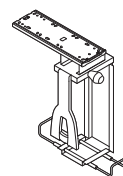
### Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 150  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 152



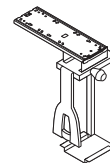
### CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 151  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 152



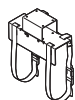
### Vertical Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 151  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 153



### Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 151  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 153



### Vertical Processor Fixed Sling

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 152  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 154



### CF Technology Cradle

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 151  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 154



### Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle

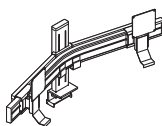
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 152  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 154

## Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies



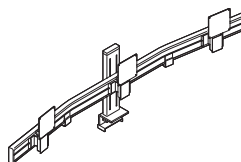
### Eyesite Single Display Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 162



### Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 164



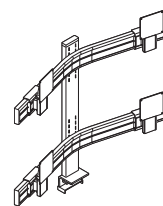
### Eyesite Static Triple Display Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 168



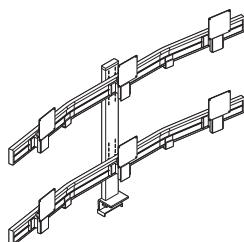
### Eyesite Static One-Over-One Display Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 172



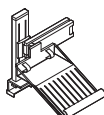
### Eyesite Static Two-Over-Two Display Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 174



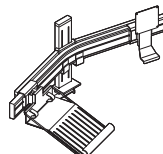
### Eyesite Static Three-Over-Three Display Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 177



### Eyesite Single Laptop Support


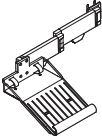
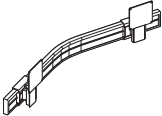
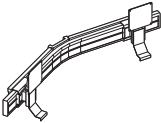
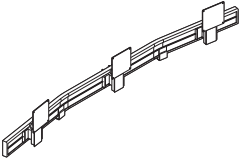






Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 178



### Eyesite Dual Laptop Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 180

Eyesite Modular Components

				
<b>Single Arm</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 183	<b>Single Arm with Laptop Support</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 183	<b>Dual Static Yoke</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 183	<b>Dual Adjustable Yoke</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 183	<b>Triple Static Yoke</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 183
				
<b>12\"H Standard Crank Column</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 184	<b>18\"H Extended Crank Column</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 184	<b>26\"H Extended Static Column</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 184	<b>Laptop Component</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 185	<b>VESA Bracket/Hook</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 185
				
<b>VESA Bracket Assembly - Slide</b> Understanding ▶ Page 158 Specifying ▶ Page 185				

Tip: 26\"H extended static column must be used for two-over-two and three-over-three applications.

Eyesite Extended Static Column



**Extended Static Column**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 158  
Specifying  
▶ Page 186

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

## Eyesite Mounting Brackets



### C-Clamp Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 187



### Through-Mount Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 187



### FrameOne Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 187



### c:scape Bracket—Desk Only

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 187



### Bivi Bracket

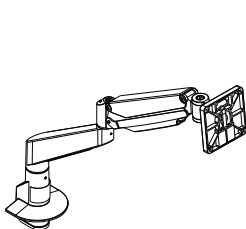
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 187



### Ology Bracket

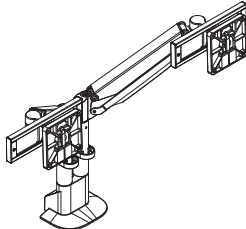
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 158  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 187

## CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



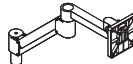
### CF Intro Single Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 196



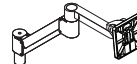
### CF Intro Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 196



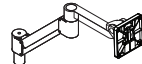
### CF Plus

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 197



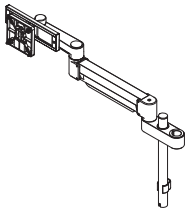
### CF Plus HD Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 198



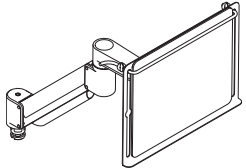
### CF Max Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 202



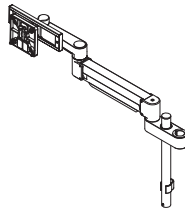
### CF Plus Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 199



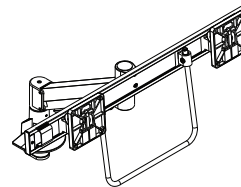
### CF Laptop Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 200



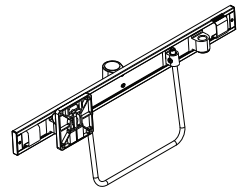
### CF Plus HD Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 200



### CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly

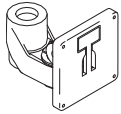
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 201



### CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 188  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 201

## CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



**CF Tilt Head and Single Connector**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 203



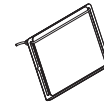
**CF Arm Bracket Connector**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 204



**CF Dual Hub**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 204



**CF Technology Cradle**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 151  
Specifying  
▶ Page 205



**CF Laptop Holder Platform**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 205



**CF C-Clamp**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 206



**CF Through Mount Bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 206



**CF Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 207



**FrameOne Bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 207



**CF Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 207



**CF Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 209



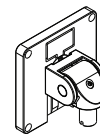
**CF Slatwall Bracket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 209



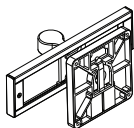
**CF Wall-Mount Monitor Support**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 196



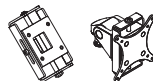
**CF Heavy-Duty Tilt Head**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 211



**CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 211



**CF Slider Bar Tilt Head**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 212



**CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 213



**CF Flat Panel Pole Mount without Arm**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 214

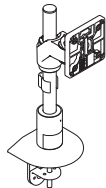


**CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 214



**200x200 VESA Plate**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 215

## CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



### CF Static

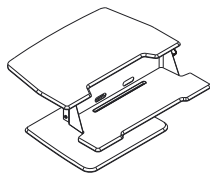
Understanding

► Page 188

Specifying

► Page 216

## Active Lift Riser



### Active Lift Riser

Understanding

► Page 218

Specifying

► Page 219

# Basics of Ergonomic Computer Support Tools

**Proper ergonomic worktools and seating** can help workers perform more efficiently and avoid muscle and eye strain.

**Neck** is straight or slightly forward.

**Shoulders** are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

**Back** has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

**Lower back** fits into curved lumbar support.

**Tension** is adjusted so backrest tilts easily, yet provides smooth, even support.

**Elbows and forearms** can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces that are used for writing, paperwork, and other tasks.

**Screen** is 20" to 30" from the eyes.

**Top of monitor** should be at eye level.

**Screen** is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

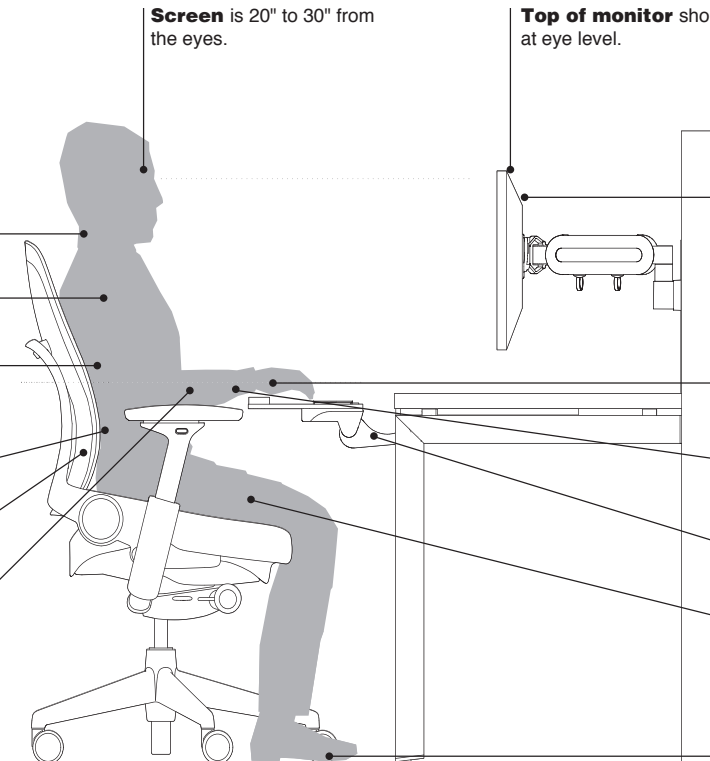
**Wrists** should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

**When keying or mousing**, forearms are parallel to the floor.

**Keyboard** is at elbow height.

**Thighs** are parallel to the floor.

**Feet** are flat on the floor or on a foot rest.



## Laptop Support

**Frequent or extended use in cramped posture positions** increase risk of damage to the spine, neck, shoulders, and legs.



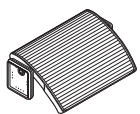
**Keep frequently viewed objects**, such as source documents, at or below the horizontal line of sight. Arrange display screen and documents to be equidistant from your eyes. See Freestanding In-Line Document Support, page 151.



**To maintain good posture wherever you work**, a separate keyboard, a mouse, and Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support are recommended.

► See page 152

**To reduce eyestrain and unhealthy postures when using laptops**, an external full-size monitor with external keyboard and mouse is recommended.



**If worksurfaces and keyboard support** are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a foot rest.

► See page 152

# Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning

Basics of Monitor  
Arm Positioning

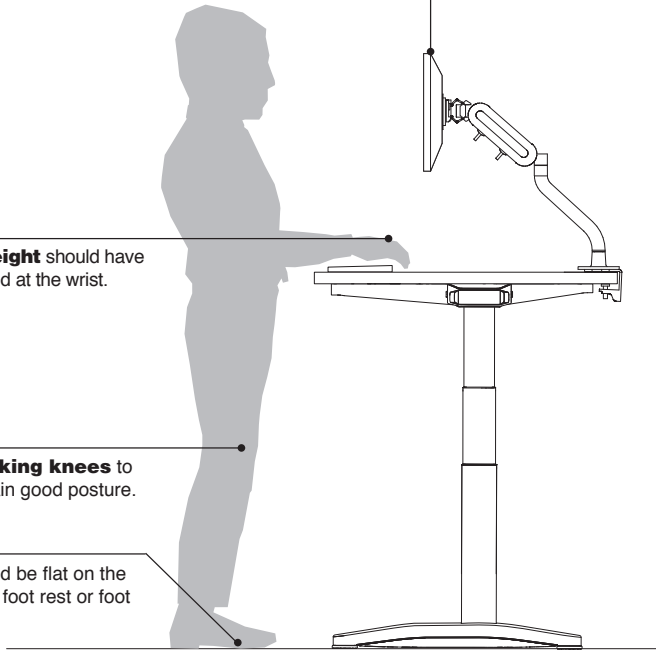
**Monitor arms** offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable arms should be adjusted for best positioning as such.

**Top of monitor** should be 0° to 20° below horizontal line of sight.

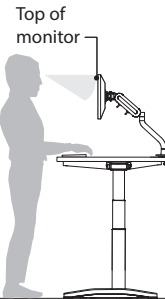
**Keying height** should have minimal bend at the wrist.

**Avoid locking knees** to help maintain good posture.

**Feet** should be flat on the floor or use foot rest or foot pad.

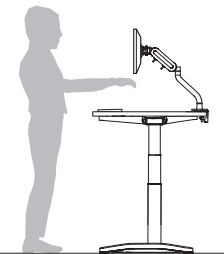


## Height



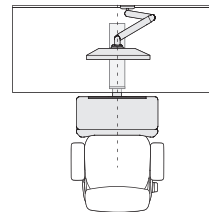
**Top of the monitor** should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

## Distance



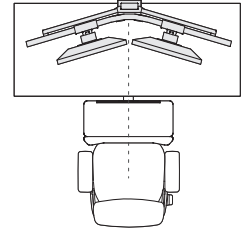
**Monitor** should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

## Alignment

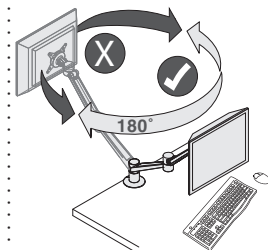


**Proper alignment** is the key to preventing strain. Computer monitor, keyboard, and mouse should be centered to allow user to see the display without looking downward or to either side. Mouse should be accessible without twisting or reaching. Reference documents should never be flat on desk and should be at the same height as or aligned with the monitor or above keyboard and below the monitor.

## Dual Monitor Alignment



**If using two monitors**, position the monitor used more often closer. If equally used, center monitors directly in front and angle them in a slight inward "V" shape.



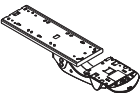
**Monitor arms** are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Computer  
Support Tools

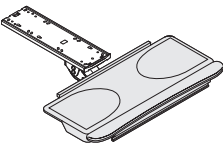


# Keyboard Supports Basics

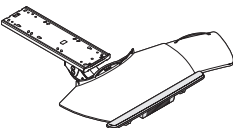
**Keyboard supports** are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surfaces and palm rests options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.



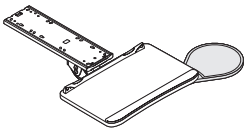
**Mechanisms** are orderable individually.  
▶ See *Mechanisms and Tracks*, page 146.



**Keyboard platforms** are available in a variety of options.  
▶ See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests*, page 147.

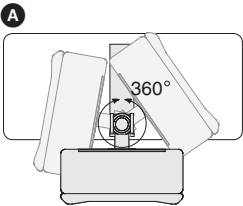


**Palm rests** are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.  
▶ See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests*, page 147.

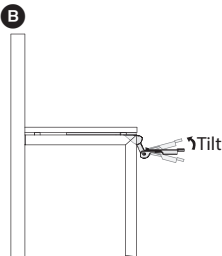


**Mouse surfaces** are options for all platforms.

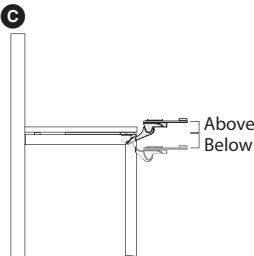
## Mechanism Key Feature Graphics



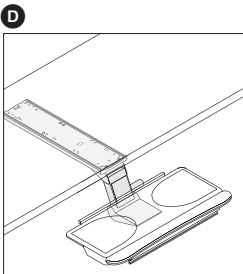
Swivel side to side



Positive to negative tilt



Above track to below



Track length

**Standard track lengths** are shown left and in chart below. Other lengths available however shorter tracks may effect stowing of platform.


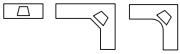








Features			
Mechanisms	Rear Swivel	Tilt	Minimum Worksurface Depth
Stella Standard	360°	+/-15°	20"
5" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	23"
7" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	26"

Tip: All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.



# How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly

1. Determine workstation configuration – straight, 90°, radius, or diagonal.
2. Measure the depth of clearance on underside of worksurface to attach track to determine track length and mechanism to use.
3. Select platform depending on needs of the keyboard size and mouse location preference.

Platforms							
Features		Applications	Required Knee Space Clearance	Palm Rest	Platform		
					Depth	Width	Height
Slider		Straight, 21" Diagonal, and 22" Radius 	20"W	Without or with adjustable foam	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20"	2"
Jules		Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	20"W	Without or with standard foam	12"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Diagonal	User's edge Inside corner	17" and 21" Diagonal 	28"W	With extended foam	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 17" or 21"	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Radius		18" Radius 	28"W	With extended foam	14"	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Classic Rectangular		Straight 	28"W	Without or with positionable, full-width/fixed-height, or full-width/adjustable foam	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
26"		Straight 	26"W	Without or with 19" or 26" Green-Gel	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
19" with Swivel Mouse		Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
19" with Articulating Mouse		Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Enviro		Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius 	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28"	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
FrameOne		Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius 	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9"	19"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

Tip: For 12" radius corner applications, specify Jules, 19" or 19" with articulating mouse with an extended mechanism only.

Tip: Recommend using freestanding in-line document support for platforms without standard document slot.

\*Platform is standard with integrated mouse surface.

Separate Mouse Surface	Width	Microsoft Natural	Cord Management	Document Slot (20 Sheets)
Depth				
8"	8"	Order without palm rest	•	•
8 1/2"	8 1/2"	Order without palm rest	•	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.*	Not recommended	•	•
N.A.*	N.A.*	Not recommended	•	•
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	•	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	•	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	•	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	•	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	•	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Not recommended	•	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:

# Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, Modular Options, and Assemblies

## Keyboard supports

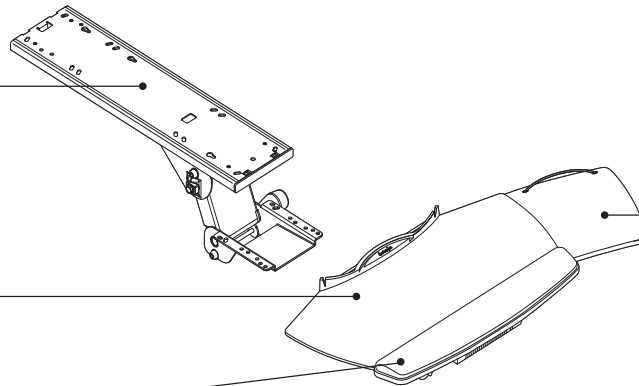
are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surface and palm rest options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

**Mechanisms** are orderable individually.

**Keyboard platforms** are available in a variety of options.

► Pages 147–149

**Palm rest** are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.



**Mouse surfaces** are options for all platforms.

# Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests

Keyboard Platforms  
and Palm Rests

## Jules Keyboard Platforms



► See Specifying, page 147.

### Product Details

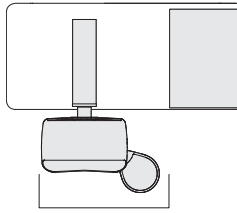
**Jules keyboard platforms** are available without palm rest, or with standard foam palm rest. Palm rest fixed and is 2"D.

*Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.*

**Jules keyboard platforms** are standard with mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use and is ideal for multi-user workstation. Jules mousing surface stores beneath platform when not in use.

**Jules platforms** include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

### Application Topics



20"W

**Jules platforms** require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

**Corner filler** is required for 90° corner applications.  
► Page 147

**12" radius corner applications** require an extended mechanism when specifying Jules platform.

### Surface Materials

**Jules keyboard platforms**

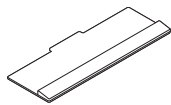
- 6288 Charcoal

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	12"
<b>Width</b>	19"
<b>Height</b>	2½"

*Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.*

## 26" Keyboard Platform



*Tip: 26" keyboard platforms are not recommended for use in corner applications.*  
► See Specifying, page 147.

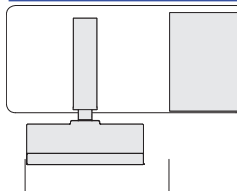
### Product Details

**26" keyboard platforms** are available with 26" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.

**26" keyboard platforms** is standard with integrated mouse retention with same plane mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use.

**Antimicrobial palm rest** is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

### Application Topics



26"W

**26" keyboard platforms** require 26"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

### Surface Materials

**26" keyboard platforms**

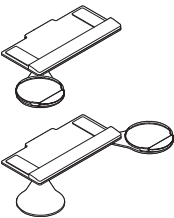
- 7027 Charcoal

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	9¾"
<b>Width</b>	26"
<b>Height</b>	¼"

Computer  
Support Tools

19" Keyboard Platforms



► See Specifying, page 148.

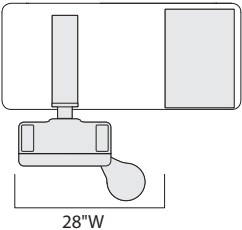
Product Details

**19" keyboard platforms** is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available left-, right-, or dual-hand use and will not store under platform unless mousing pad is removed.

**19" keyboard platforms** include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

**Antimicrobial palm rest** is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



**19" keyboard platforms** require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

**Corner filler** is required for 90° corner applications.  
► Page 150

**12" radius corner applications** require an extended mechanism when specifying 19" platform.

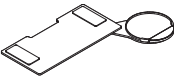
Surface Materials

**19" keyboard platforms**  
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Width	19"
Height	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

FrameOne Keyboard Platforms



*Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.*

*Tip: FrameOne platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne worksurface.*  
► See Specifying, page 149.

Product Details

**FrameOne keyboard platforms** are available without palm rest.  
*Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.*

**FrameOne keyboard platforms** is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available for left- or right-hand use.

**FrameOne keyboard platforms** include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Application Topics

**FrameOne keyboard platforms** require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Surface Materials

**FrameOne keyboard platforms**  
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	19"
Height	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

## Stella Standard Mechanism Only



*Tip: Mechanism requires a 20"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stella Standard mechanism: 0835 Black</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 lb	<b>SS</b>	\$431

## 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only



*Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 lb	<b>L5</b>	\$217

## 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only



*Tip: Mechanism requires a 26"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.*

*Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 lb	<b>L7</b>	\$217



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



Tracks

For Use with Stella Standard Mechanisms



Tip: Attachment hardware and end cap not included. Order service part 18711701SR, if required.

Tip: 11"L and 17"L tracks are recommended for use with FrameOne 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions Length	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11"	3.5 lb	<b>Q11T</b>	\$26
17"	3.5 lb	<b>Q17T</b>	\$26
20"	3.5 lb	<b>Q20T</b>	\$26
23"	3.5 lb	<b>Q23T</b>	\$26
:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Jules Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Jules keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.

► See page 140.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform requires 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: For use with MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

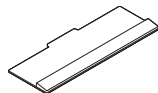
Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 143</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic</li><li>• 8 1/2"D x 8 1/2"W ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface</li><li>• Foam palm rest, if selected</li></ul>			Style number	

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:	:
<b>Without Palm Rest</b>					
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3 lb	<b>JP1000</b>	\$132
:	:	:	:	:	:
<b>With Standard Foam Palm Rest</b>					
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3.08 lb	<b>JP10SF</b>	\$174
:	:	:	:	:	:

## 26" Keyboard Platforms



Tip: 26" keyboard platform is for use in straight application only.

► See page 140.

Tip: 26" keyboard platforms require 26" of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 143</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Keyframe platform: 7027 Charcoal</li><li>• Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface</li><li>• Green-Gel palm rest</li></ul></div>				<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)</div>	
Required Selections				U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Palm Rest</b>				<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Non-antimicrobial</li><li>• Antimicrobial</li></ul></div>	<div>No cost</div> <div>No cost</div> <div>Specify <i>with non-antimicrobial</i>.</div> <div>Specify <i>with antimicrobial</i>.</div>
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
<b>With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest</b>					
9¾"	26"	¼"	5 lb	<b>261026GG</b>	\$239

## 19" Keyboard Platforms

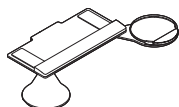
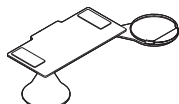
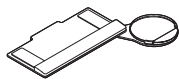
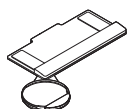
Tip: 19" keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.

► See page 140.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: 19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 144</li> <li>Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal</li> <li>9" diameter same-plane swivel mouse surface</li> <li>Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management</li> <li>Green-Gel palm rest, if selected</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Palm Rest</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-antimicrobial</li> <li>Antimicrobial</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial. Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

### With Green-Gel Palm Rest

#### Left-Handed

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4.4 lb	<b>19MLGG</b>	\$215
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------

#### Right-Handed

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4.4 lb	<b>19MRGG</b>	\$215
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------

### 19" Dual-Mouse Platform without Palm Rest

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 lb	<b>19MD00</b>	\$247
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	------	---------------	-------

### 19" Dual-Mouse Platform with Green-Gel Palm Rest

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4.9 lb	<b>19MDGG</b>	\$281
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# FrameOne Keyboard Platforms

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform is for use with FrameOne and shallow depth worksurface applications only.  
▶ See page 140.

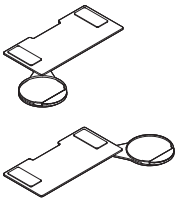
Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform is for use with Stella Standard mechanisms only.

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform requires 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

Tip: FrameOne platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 144</li> <li>Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal</li> <li>9" diameter swiveling mouse surface</li> <li>Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Palm Rest</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-antimicrobial</li> <li>Antimicrobial</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial. Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		

## Without Palm Rest

### Left-Handed

9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	<b>FOCSML00</b>	\$181
----	-----	------	--------	-----------------	-------

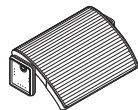
### Right-Handed

9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	<b>FOCSMR00</b>	\$181
----	-----	------	--------	-----------------	-------

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Technology Worktools

## Adjustable Foot Rest



► Specifying, page 152

### Product Details

**Foot rest** features a curved, non-skid surface to provide optimal seat posture and blood circulation.

**Foot rest** can be set in four height positions from 2" to 6" off floor.

### Surface Materials

**Foot rest**  
• 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 12"

**Width** 18"

**Height** 2"–6"

**Weight** 8 lb

## Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



► Specifying, page 152

### Product Details

**Mobile collapsible laptop support** is standard with 360° swivel base to allow information sharing and adjusts six viewing angles from 20° to 45° without need for tools.

**Height of laptop support** adjusts up to 7"H and collapses to ½" for easy storage.

**Mobile collapsible laptop support** is standard with a slot for cable management.

**Mobile collapsible laptop supports** are not applicable for use with laptops that do not open past 90°.

**Mobile collapsible laptop support** is constructed of recyclable aluminum to allow for heat dissipation.

### Surface Materials

**Mobile collapsible laptop support**  
• Brushed aluminum

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9½"

**Width** 12¼"

**Height** ½"

**Weight** 1.25 lb

## CPU Cradle for Mini Processors



► Specifying, page 152

### Product Details

**CPU cradle** mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

**Protective pad** is standard with CPU cradle.

**CPU cradle** supports a maximum weight of 15 lb.

**CPU cradle** must be mounted inboard of leg on standard Ology worksurfaces.

**CPU cradles** can be mounted inboard or outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D, 29"D, and 35"D worksurfaces.

**CPU cradle** may be used with FrameOne applications.

**CPU cradle** slides on track to allow for access to cables.

### Surface Materials

**CPU cradle and track**  
• 0835 Black

**Height-adjustable column**  
• Brushed Aluminum

### Actual Dimensions

**CPU cradle**

**Depth** 7"

**Width** 12"

**Height** 4"

**Weight** 4 lb

#### Track

**Depth** 9⅞"

**Width** 5¾"

**Weight** 1 lb

### Application Topics

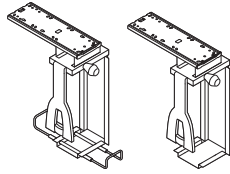
**CPU cradle** holds CPUs with the following dimension ranges:

**Depth** 17½"

**Width** 2⅓"–4¾"

**Height** 11"–14⅞"

**Weight** 15 lb

**Vertical CPU Cradles**

► Specifying, page 153

**Product Details**

**Vertical CPU cradles** are available locking or non-locking.

**Vertical locking CPU cradle** is standard with soft touch knob with key locking system. All locks are keyed alike.

**Vertical CPU cradle** mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

**Vertical CPU cradle** requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

**Vertical CPU cradle** can be fixed- or wall-mounted.

**Vertical CPU cradle** supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

**Vertical CPU cradle** slides on track to allow for access to cables.

**CPU cradles** must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

**Surface Materials**

**Vertical CPU cradle**  
• 0835 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	15"–22"
<b>Width</b>	3½"–9"
<b>Height</b>	12½"–22½"
<b>Track Depth with Endcap</b>	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	
– Non-Locking	12.65 lb
– Locking	14 lb

**Vertical Processor Fixed Sling For Use with Ology and FrameOne**

► Specifying, page 154

**Product Details**

**Vertical processor sling** stores CPUs vertically and is mounted in a fixed position below worksurface.

**Adjustable straps** support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

**Vertical processor sling** requires 12"D clearance below worksurface.

**Vertical processor sling** supports a maximum weight of 50 lb.

**CPU cradles** must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

**Surface Materials**

**Vertical processor sling**  
• 0835 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	10¾"
<b>Width</b>	3¾"
<b>Height</b>	6"
<b>Weight</b>	5 lb

**CF Technology Cradle**

► Specifying, page 154

**Product Details**

**Technology cradle** stores CPU thin clients and docking stations and is mounted in a fixed position to the back of a monitor, on a CF modular pole, underneath a worksurface, or on a wall.

**Technology cradle** comes standard with an adjustable strap to securely hold the desired device in place.

**Technology cradle maximum load capacity**

is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface, or wall.

**Technology cradle** is compatible with all 75 mm/100 mm VESA plates.

**Surface Materials**

**Technology cradle**  
• 0835 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	7/8"–2¼"
<b>Width</b>	4"–9"
<b>Height</b>	6¾"
<b>Weight</b>	1 lb

**Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle**

► Specifying, page 251

**Product Details**

**Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle** mounts to Slatwall or SlatRail to secure CPU off floor.

**Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle** is standard with 72"L velcro strap with buckle to secure CPU.

**Small Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle** accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and supports a maximum weight of 20 lb.

**Surface Materials**

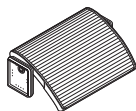
**Slatwall/SlatRail mounted CPU cradle**  
• 7018 Pewter

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	3¾"
<b>Width</b>	7"
<b>Height</b>	9¾"
<b>Weight</b>	1 lb

# Technology Worktools

## Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 150</li> <li>Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
12"	18"	2"–6"	CFTR	\$195

## Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



Tip: Mobile collapsible laptop support is for use with laptops that open past 90° only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 150</li> <li>Laptop support: brushed aluminum</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
9½"	12¼"	½"–7"	CMLSA	\$168

## CPU Cradle For Mini Processors



Tip: CPU cradle holds CPUs 2⅛"W to 4¾"W and 11"H to 14⅞"H. Track is 9⅞"D and 5¼"W.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 10" clearance under the work surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 151</li> <li>CPU holder and track: 0835 Black</li> <li>Height-adjustable column: brushed aluminum</li> </ul>	Style number

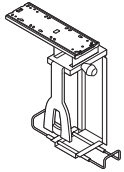
### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
7"	4"	12"	CPUMINI	\$255



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Vertical Locking CPU Cradle



*Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.*

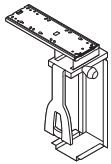
*Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 151	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CPU cradle: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Soft touch knob with locking system for side clamp adjustment</li> <li>• 17" track</li> <li>• Lock mechanism</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
15"	4"	18¼"	<b>CPRCCL</b>	\$311

## Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



*Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.*

*Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 151	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CPU cradle: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment</li> <li>• 17"L track</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
17"	3½"	18¼"	<b>CPRCCN</b>	\$267



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## Vertical Processor Slings



*Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for fixed vertical processor sling.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152			Style number	
• Vertical processor sling: 7207 Textured Black				
• 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected				
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Fixed (For Use with FrameOne and Ology)				
10¾"	3¾"	6"	CPRSLFO	\$183

## CF Technology Cradle



*Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.*

*Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.*

*Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cradle: 0835 Black</li><li>• Technology support strap</li></ul>		Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
7/8"—2¼"	7"—9"	9¾"	CFTECHCRD	\$70

*Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted Small CPU Cradle



*Tip: Small CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and 20 lb.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152			• Cradle: 7018 Pewter	Style number
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3¾"	7"	9¾"	HCCPUS	\$142



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

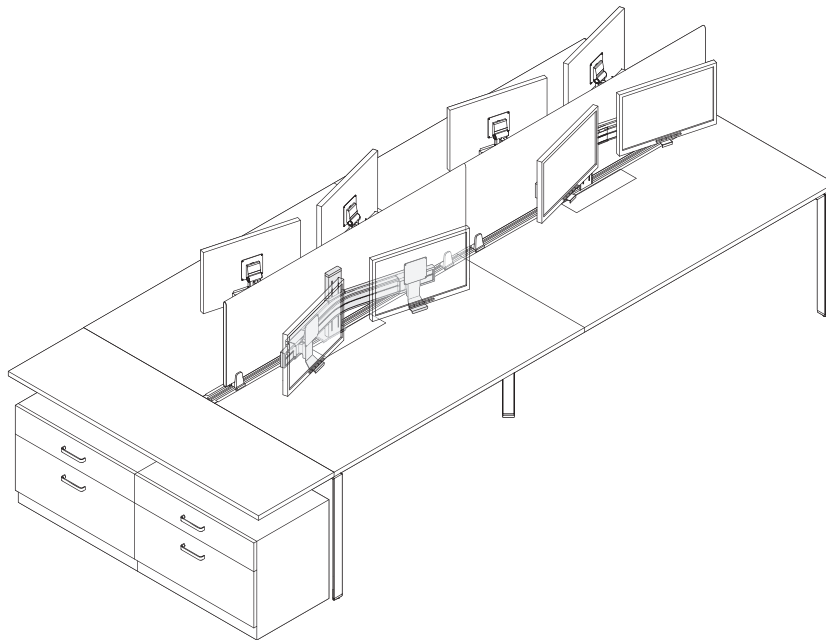
**Flat panel monitor arms** are for use in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, and Ology. CF flat panel monitor arms are also for use with Slatwall and SlatRail applications.  
► See individual series for application limitations.

**To select appropriate flat panel monitor arm,** determine mounting application, number of monitors to be supported, weight of monitors to be supported, and whether a dynamic or static arm movement is preferred.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

*Tip: When attaching flat panel monitor arms to integrated rail on Ology, from either end of the rail, there is a 5½" mounting free zone.*





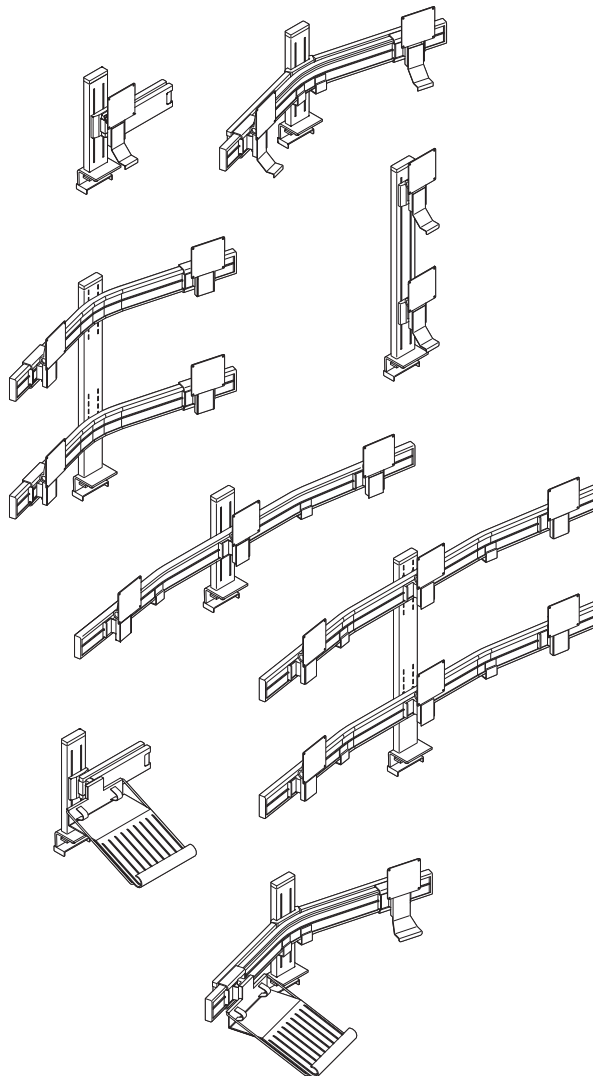
# Eyesite

**Eyesite display supports** are available in several variations: single, dual, or triple monitor; one-over-one, two-over-two, and three-over-three; and single and dual laptop display supports.

**Quick connect** is standard on all Eyesite supports.

**Cable management** is included on all Eyesite display supports.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*



## Product Details

**Eyesite arms** allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

*Tip: Eyesite is not permitted of use on Elective Elements Technology Worksurfaces.*

**Eyesite mounting brackets** are available in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, Ology, and Bivi applications.

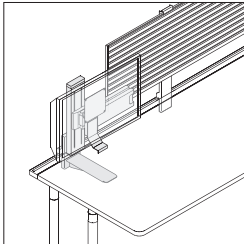
**To adjust the height of the monitor,** use the supplied Allen wrench or use a 5/32 hex bit. Turn the adjustment nut right or left to make the monitor go up or down.

**All Steelcase monitor arms** utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquire through Apple.

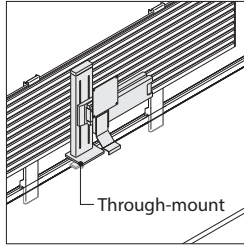
## Application Topics

**Standard columns** can be used with monitor screens 20" or greater.

**Extended columns** can be used with monitor screens 17"–19".

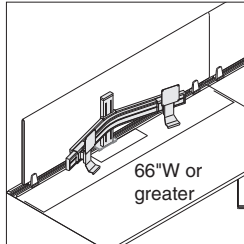


**Slatwall or SlatRail** can be mounted on either side of Eyesite display supports.

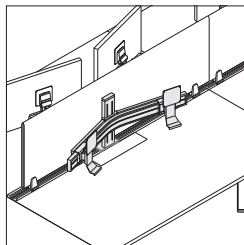


**Eyesite** cannot be C-clamped in front of Stanchion mounted Slatwall or SlatRail. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.

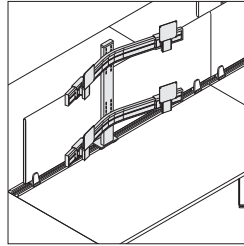
**Monitor cables that** connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly with the Eyesite monitor arm. Use right angle IEC cords or choose CF arm.



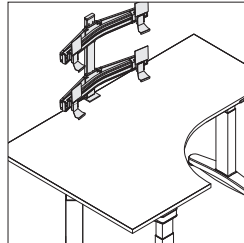
**When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units,** the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.



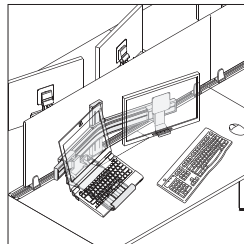
**Eyesite columns** may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.



**Bar-over-bar applications** utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on Bivi or Big Table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.

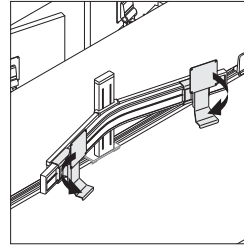


**Bar-over-bar applications** may be used with Ology and Series 5 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch, any Ology, Series 5 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.

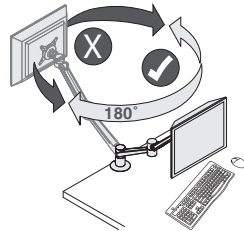


**Eyesite single and dual laptop supports** are not recommended for use with docking station. External keyboard and mouse are recommended.

*Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, single laptop support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.*



**Eyesite assemblies, components, and VESA bracket assembly-slide** are available with a pivot option to allow greater angle flexibility of individual monitors and enable booking.



**Monitor arms** are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

## Surface Materials

**Eyesite display supports, modular components, modular assemblies, and mounting brackets**

- 4799 Platinum

# Eyesite Monitor Arms and Support Dimensions

Features	Single Flex Yoke	Single Direct Mount Yoke	Dual Yoke Focal Adjustable	Static Triple Yoke	Static One-Over-One	Two* Over-Two Focal/Static	Static* Three-Over-Three	Single Laptop	Dual Laptop
<b>Eyesite Display Supports</b>									
<b>Maximum Weight per monitor or laptop</b>	20 lb	20 lb	20 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	20 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	20 lb	20 lb per monitor
<b>Maximum Monitor Size**</b> (in 16:9 format)	30"	24"–27"	24"–27"	24"	30"	24"	24"	N.A.	24"
<b>Functional Focal Length</b>	16"	Fixed	13"	Fixed	Fixed	13" or Fixed	Fixed	16"	13"
<b>Vertical Adjustment Range</b>									
Standard column	7½"	7½"	7½"	7½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	7½"	7½"
Extended column	12½"	12½"	12½"	12½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	12½"	12½"
<b>Tilt</b> Forward/backward	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/–10°	10°/90°	10°/90°	N.A.	10°/90°
<b>Yoke Rotation</b>	175°	N.A.	175°	N.A.	175°	175°/N.A.	N.A.	175°	175°
<b>Rotation</b> (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N.A.	Yes
<b>VESA Plate</b>	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	N.A.	75 mm/ 100 mm
<b>Pivoting VESA Bracket Range</b> (side to side)									
	90°	90°	90°	90°	–10°	90°	90°	N.A.	90°

\*Indicates static column

\*\*Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: Adjustment of monitors is manual and limited by monitor size.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: Eyesite single flex mount, when used with monitors with weight concentration at bottom of monitors or all-in-one monitors with CPUs, may be prone to drift.



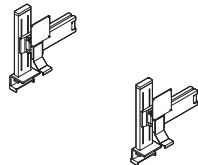


# Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies 10/23

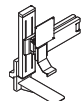
## Eyesite Single Display Supports 10/23

Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"-19"), order extended columns.  
▶ Page 184



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.



Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>• Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ology Brackets</b>		
• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.
• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+\$111	Specify with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.
• Rail mount bracket	+\$122	Specify with rail mount bracket.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		

### 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

#### C-Clamp Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	<b>FPAC1CC</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">10/23</span>	\$561
-----	------	------	-------	---	-------

#### Ology Bracket Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	<b>FPAC1OL</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">10/23</span>	\$561
-----	------	------	-------	---	-------

#### c:scape Bracket Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	<b>FPAC1CS</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">10/23</span>	\$643
-----	------	------	-------	---	-------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**


Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

**12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued**

**Through-Mount**

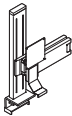
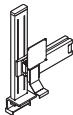
6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 lb	<b>FPAC1TM</b>  10/23	\$561
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	--	-------

**FrameOne Mount**

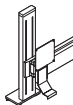
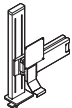
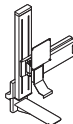
6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 lb	<b>FPAC1FO</b>  10/23	\$632
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	--	-------



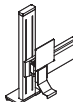
Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.



Tip: Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

**18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column**

**C-Clamp Mount**

6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20"	12 lb	<b>FPAEC1CC</b>  10/23	\$643
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	---	-------

**Ology Bracket Mount**

6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20"	12 lb	<b>FPAEC1OL</b>  10/23	\$643
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	--	-------

**c:scape Bracket Mount**

6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20"	12 lb	<b>FPAEC1CS</b>  10/23	\$724
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	---	-------

**Through-Mount**


6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20"	11 lb	<b>FPAEC1TM</b>  10/23	\$643
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	---	-------

**FrameOne Mount**

6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20"	11 lb	<b>FPAEC1FO</b>  10/23	\$713
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	---	-------

**Bivi Mount**

6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20"	11 lb	<b>FPAEC1BIVI</b>  10/23	\$748
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	---	-------

 10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

## Eyesite Dual Display Supports **✕10/23**

*Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Without pivot</li> <li>With pivot</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 22</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>without pivot</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with pivot</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Ology Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</li> <li>C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</li> <li>Rail mount bracket</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$111</li> <li>+\$122</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with rail mount bracket</i>.</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H			

## 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

### C-Clamp Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	<b>FPAC2CC</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$ 990
-----	-----	------	-------	------------------------------	--------

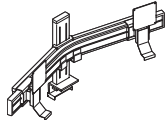
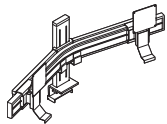
### Ology Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	<b>FPAC2OL</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$ 990
-----	-----	------	-------	------------------------------	--------

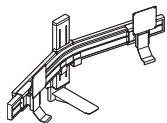
### c:scape Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	<b>FPAC2CS</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$1069
-----	-----	------	-------	------------------------------	--------

### ► Specification Information, continued on next page



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.*



*Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.*

*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

*Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of station mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.*

**✕10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base
					Price

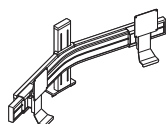
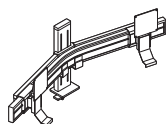
**12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued**

**Through-Mount**

8½"	31"	15½"	15 lb	<b>FPAC2TM</b>  10/23	\$ 990
-----	-----	------	-------	--	--------

**FrameOne Mount**

8½"	31"	15½"	15 lb	<b>FPAC2FO</b>  10/23	\$1069
-----	-----	------	-------	--	--------



*Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.*

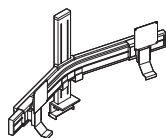
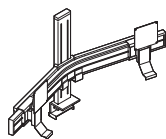
**18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment**

**C-Clamp Mount**

8½"	31"	20"	17 lb	<b>FPAEC2CC</b>  10/23	\$1069
-----	-----	-----	-------	---	--------

**Ology Bracket Mount**

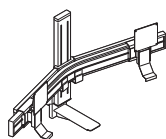
8½"	31"	20"	17 lb	<b>FPAEC2OL</b>  10/23	\$1069
-----	-----	-----	-------	---	--------



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.*

**c:scape Bracket Mount**

8½"	31"	20"	17 lb	<b>FPAEC2CS</b>  10/23	\$1152
-----	-----	-----	-------	---	--------



► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

 10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
				• U.S.
				Base
				Price

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued

Through-Mount

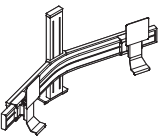
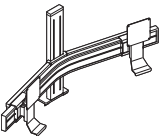
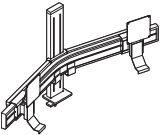
8½"	31"	20"	16 lb	FPAEC2TM	🔴10/23	\$1069
-----	-----	-----	-------	----------	--------	--------

FrameOne Mount

8½"	31"	20"	16 lb	FPAEC2FO	🔴10/23	\$1152
-----	-----	-----	-------	----------	--------	--------

Bivi Mount

8½"	31"	20"	16 lb	FPAEC2BIVI	🔴10/23	\$1177
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

🔴10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023



## Eyesite Triple Display Supports **10/23**

*Tip: Eyesite triple display support is for use with three monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Without pivot</li> <li>With pivot</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 33	Specify <i>without pivot</i> . Specify <i>with pivot</i> .
<b>Ology Brackets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</li> <li>C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</li> <li>Rail mount bracket</li> </ul>	No cost +\$111 +\$122	Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</i> . Specify <i>with rail mount bracket</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D W H				

### 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

#### C-Clamp Mount

77/8" 54 1/2" 15 1/2" 14 lb **FPAFC3CC 10/23** \$1069

#### Ology Bracket Mount

77/8" 54 1/2" 15 1/2" 14 lb **FPAFC3OL 10/23** \$1069

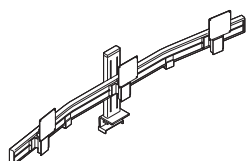
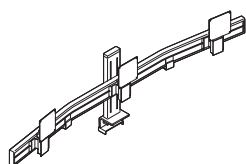
#### c:scape Bracket Mount

77/8" 54 1/2" 15 1/2" 14 lb **FPAFC3CS 10/23** \$1152

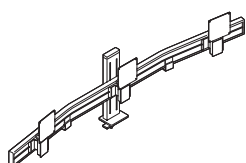
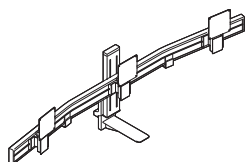
#### Through-Mount

77/8" 54 1/2" 15 1/2" 13 lb **FPAFC3TM 10/23** \$1069

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.*



**10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

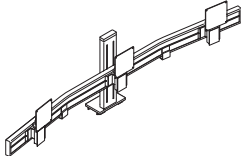
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base
					Price

**12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued**

**FrameOne Mount**

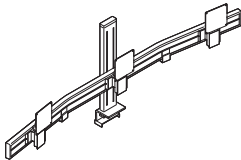
77/8"	541/2"	151/2"	13 lb	<b>FPAFC3FO</b> <span style="color: red;">❌10/23</span>	\$1152
:	:	:	:	:	:



**18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment**

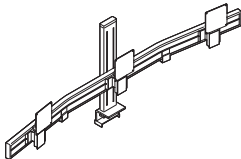
**C-Clamp Mount**

77/8"	541/2"	20"	15 lb	<b>FPAFEC3CC</b> <span style="color: red;">❌10/23</span>	\$1152
-------	--------	-----	-------	--	--------



**Ology Bracket Mount**

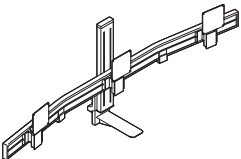
77/8"	541/2"	20"	20 lb	<b>FPAFEC3OL</b> <span style="color: red;">❌10/23</span>	\$1152
-------	--------	-----	-------	--	--------



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.*

**c:scape Bracket Mount**

77/8"	541/2"	20"	15 lb	<b>FPAFEC3CS</b> <span style="color: red;">❌10/23</span>	\$1235
:	:	:	:	:	:



► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

❌10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style
D	W	H		Number
				U.S. Base Price

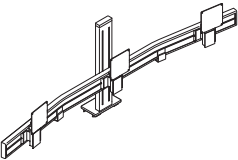
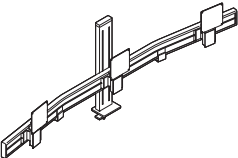
18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued

Through-Mount

77⁄8"	54½"	20"	14 lb	FPAFEC3TM	10/23	\$1152
-------	------	-----	-------	-----------	-------	--------

FrameOne Mount

77⁄8"	54½"	20"	14 lb	FPAFEC3FO	10/23	\$1235



Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of station mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023



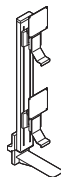
## Eyesite Static One-Over-One Display Supports 10/23

*Tip: Eyesite static one-over-one display support is for use with two monitors up to 30" and 25 lb each.*

*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite extended static column.*



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.*



*Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>Extended static column: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ology Brackets</b>		
• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.
• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+\$111	Specify with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.
• Rail mount bracket	+\$122	Specify with rail mount bracket.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D    W    H			

### 26"H Extended Static Column

#### C-Clamp Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	<b>FPAS101CC</b>  10/23	\$632
-----	-----	------	-------	--	-------

#### Ology Bracket Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	<b>FPAS101OL</b>  10/23	\$632
-----	-----	------	-------	--	-------


#### c:scape Bracket Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	<b>FPAS101CS</b>  10/23	\$713
-----	-----	------	-------	--	-------

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

*Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.*

 10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

### Specification Information

### 26"H Extended Static Column, continued



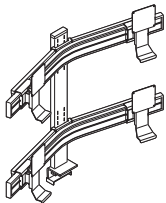
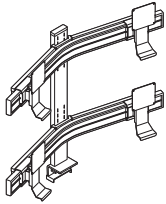
► **Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm 173**  
Support Assemblies, continued

## Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display Supports **X10/23**

*Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.*

*Tip: Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on Bivi or big table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.*

*Tip: Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Series 5 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch or any Series 5 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Without pivot</li> <li>With pivot</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 44	Specify <i>without pivot</i> . Specify <i>with pivot</i> .
<b>Ology Brackets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</li> <li>C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</li> <li>Rail mount bracket</li> </ul>	No cost +\$111 +\$122	Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</i> . Specify <i>with rail mount bracket</i> .

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H			

### 26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

#### C-Clamp Mount

8 1/2"	31"	26"	27 lb	<b>FPAC2BBDCC</b> <b>X10/23</b>	\$1825
--------	-----	-----	-------	---------------------------------	--------

#### Ology Bracket Mount

8 1/2"	31"	26"	27 lb	<b>FPAC2BBDOL</b> <b>X10/23</b>	\$1825
--------	-----	-----	-------	---------------------------------	--------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**X10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

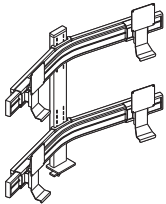
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base
					Price

**26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued**

**Through-Mount**

8½"	31"	26"	27 lb	<b>FPAC2BBDTM</b> <span style="color: red;">X10/23</span>	\$1825
-----	-----	-----	-------	---	--------

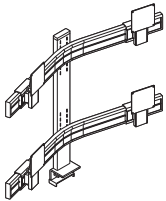


*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

**26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and without Focal Adjustment**

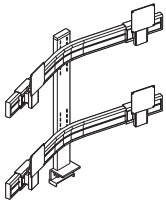
**C-Clamp Mount**

8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	<b>FPAC2BBSCC</b> <span style="color: red;">X10/23</span>	\$1676
-----	-----	-----	-------	---	--------



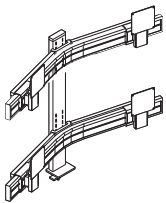
**Ology Bracket Mount**

8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	<b>FPAC2BBSOL</b> <span style="color: red;">X10/23</span>	\$1676
-----	-----	-----	-------	---	--------



**Through-Mount**

8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	<b>FPAC2BBSTM</b> <span style="color: red;">X10/23</span>	\$1676
-----	-----	-----	-------	---	--------



► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

X10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

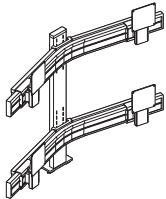
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base
					Price

**26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued**

**FrameOne Mount**

8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	<b>FPAC2BBSFO</b>	<b>FX10/23</b>	\$1755
-----	-----	-----	-------	-------------------	----------------	--------



*Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater.*

*Tip: Bar-over-bar applications for use with FrameOne must be used with static columns without focal adjustment yokes only.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of station mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.*



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

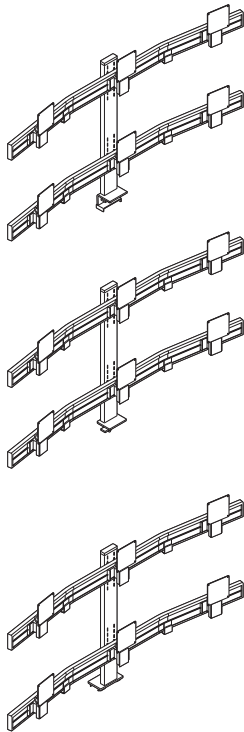
**FX10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

## Eyesite Three-Over-Three Display Supports **✕10/23**

*Tip: Eyesite triple display support is for use with three monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.*

*Tip: Static yoke must be used when mounting a bar-over-bar application to FrameOne.*

*Tip: Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on Bivi or big table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.*



*Tip: Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Series 5 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch or any Series 5 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 158

### Standard Includes

- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum
- Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without pivot</li> <li>• With pivot</li> </ul>	No cost +\$66	Specify <i>without pivot</i> . Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H			

## 26"H Extended Static Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

### C-Clamp Mount

77/8"	541/2"	26"	23 lb	<b>FPAC3BBSCC</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$1987
-------	--------	-----	-------	---------------------------------	--------

### Through-Mount

77/8"	541/2"	26"	23 lb	<b>FPAC3BBSTM</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$1987
-------	--------	-----	-------	---------------------------------	--------

### FrameOne Mount

77/8"	541/2"	26"	23 lb	<b>FPAC3BBSFO</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$2073
-------	--------	-----	-------	---------------------------------	--------

*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of station mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.*

**✕10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023



## Eyesite Single Laptop Supports **✕10/23**

*Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.*

*Tip: Supports laptops up to 20 lb.*

*Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket a through-mount bracket is recommended.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ology Brackets</b>		
• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.
• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+\$111	Specify with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.
• Rail mount bracket	+\$122	Specify with rail mount bracket.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H			

### 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

#### C-Clamp Mount

16"	11⅝"	15½"	15 lb	<b>FPALC1CC</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$602
-----	------	------	-------	-------------------------------	-------

#### Ology Bracket Mount

16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	<b>FPALC1OL</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$602
-----	------	------	-------	-------------------------------	-------

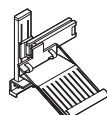
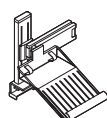
#### c:scape Mount

16"	11⅝"	15½"	15 lb	<b>FPALC1CS</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$682
-----	------	------	-------	-------------------------------	-------

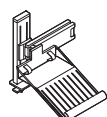
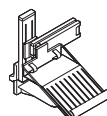
#### Through-Mount

16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	<b>FPALC1TM</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$602
-----	------	------	-------	-------------------------------	-------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.*



**✕10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

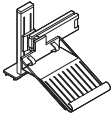
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base
					Price

**12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued**

**FrameOne Mount**

16"	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	14 lb	<b>FPALC1FO</b> <b>EX10/23</b>	\$774
:	:	:	:	:	:

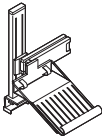


Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

**18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column**

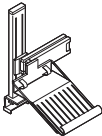
**C-Clamp Mount**

16"	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 lb	<b>FPAELC1CC</b> <b>EX10/23</b>	\$682
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------	-------



**Ology Bracket Mount**

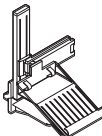
16"	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 lb	<b>FPAELC1OL</b> <b>EX10/23</b>	\$682
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------	-------



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

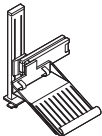
**c:scape Mount**

16"	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 lb	<b>FPAELC1CS</b> <b>EX10/23</b>	\$763
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------	-------



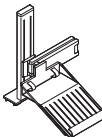
**Through-Mount**

16"	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 lb	<b>FPAELC1TM</b> <b>EX10/23</b>	\$682
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------	-------



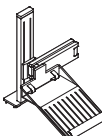
**FrameOne Mount**

16"	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 lb	<b>FPAELC1FO</b> <b>EX10/23</b>	\$856
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------	-------



**Bivi Mount**

16"	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 lb	<b>FPAELC1BIVI</b> <b>EX10/23</b>	\$792
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	-----------------------------------	-------



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

**EX10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

## Eyesite Dual Laptop Supports **✕10/23**

*Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.*

*Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 158</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>• Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>• Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without pivot</li> <li>• With pivot</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$ 22</p>	<p>Specify <i>without pivot</i>. Specify <i>with pivot</i>.</p>
<b>Ology Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</li> <li>• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</li> <li>• Rail mount bracket</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$111 +\$122</p>	<p>Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door</i>. Specify <i>with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door</i>. Specify <i>with rail mount bracket</i>.</p>

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
D W H		Number	Base	
			Price	

### 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

#### C-Clamp Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	<b>FPALC2CC</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$1059
-----	-----	------	-------	-------------------------------	--------

#### Ology Bracket Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	<b>FPALC2OL</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$1059
-----	-----	------	-------	-------------------------------	--------

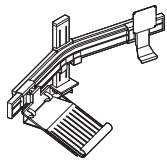
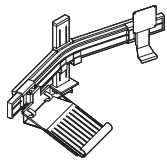
#### c:scape Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	<b>FPALC2CS</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$1145
-----	-----	------	-------	-------------------------------	--------

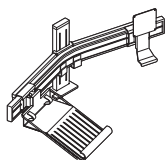
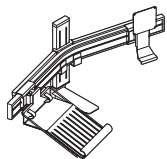
#### Through-Mount

17"	31"	15½"	19 lb	<b>FPALC2TM</b> <b>✕10/23</b>	\$1059
-----	-----	------	-------	-------------------------------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.*



**✕10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

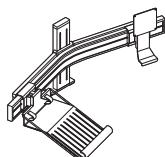
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base
					Price

**12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued**

**FrameOne Mount**

17"	31"	15½"	19 lb	<b>FPALC2FO</b>  10/23	\$1145
-----	-----	------	-------	---	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



*Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.*

*Tip: When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, and dual or triple monitor arms, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and monitor arm must be 15½"H maximum.*

*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

*Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.*

 10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

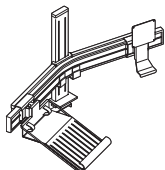
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base
					Price

**18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column**

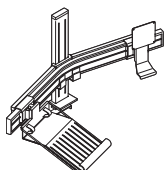
**C-Clamp Mount**

17"	31"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 lb	<b>FPAELC2CC</b>  10/23	\$1145
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	--	--------



**Ology Bracket Mount**

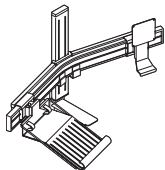
17"	31"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 lb	<b>FPAELC2OL</b>  10/23	\$1145
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	--	--------



*Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.*

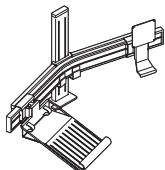
**c:scape Mount**

17"	31"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 lb	<b>FPAELC2CS</b>  10/23	\$1228
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	--	--------



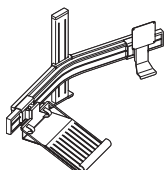
**Through-Mount**

17"	31"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 lb	<b>FPAELC2TM</b>  10/23	\$1145
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	--	--------



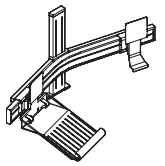
**FrameOne Mount**

17"	31"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 lb	<b>FPAELC2FO</b>  10/23	\$1228
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	--	--------




**Bivi Mount**

17"	31"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 lb	<b>FPAELC2BIVI</b>  10/23	\$1254
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	--	--------



*Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.*

 10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

## Modular Arm Components **10/23**

*Tip: Column and mounting bracket must be ordered separately.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>Modular arm components: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b>		
• Without pivot	No cost	Specify <i>without pivot</i> .
• Dual adjustable yoke or dual static yoke with pivot	+\$22	Specify <i>with pivot</i> .
• Triple static yoke with pivot	+\$33	Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D      W      H			
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•



*Tip: Eyesite single flex mount, when used with monitors with weight concentration at bottom of monitors or all-in-one monitors with CPUs, may be prone to drift.*

### Single Flex Mount Arm

4 5/8"	11 5/8"	9 1/2"	5 lb	<b>FPC1</b> <b>10/23</b>	\$251
•	•	•	•	•	•

### Single Direct Mount Arm with Laptop Support

4 5/8"	11 5/8"	9 1/2"	6 lb	<b>FPCL1</b> <b>10/23</b>	\$437
•	•	•	•	•	•

### Dual Static Yoke

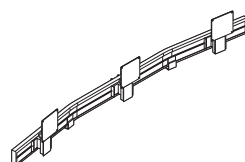
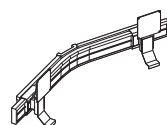
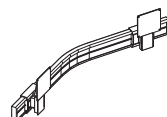
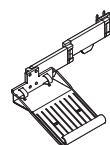
5"	31"	3"	5 lb	<b>FPC2SB</b> <b>10/23</b>	\$680
•	•	•	•	•	•

### Dual Adjustable Yoke

5"	31"	3"	10 lb	<b>FPC2</b> <b>10/23</b>	\$771
•	•	•	•	•	•

### Triple Static Yoke

3"	54 1/4"	3"	8 lb	<b>FPC3</b> <b>10/23</b>	\$828
•	•	•	•	•	•



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

**10/23** = Last order entry  
 October 15, 2023

## Columns **10/23**

*Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.*

*Tip: Modular component and mount option must be ordered separately.*



*Tip: 26"H extended static column must be used for two-over-two and three-over-three applications.*

▶ Need help?  
Product details,  
page 158

• Column: 4799 Platinum

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions

DW H

• Weight

• Style  
Number

• U.S.  
Price

12" Standard Crank

1"3"12½"3.35 lbFPCSCC 10/23\$254

18" Extended Crank

1"3"17¾"4.5 lbFPCECC 10/23\$338

26" Extended Static

1"3"26½"5 lbFPCEC 10/23\$308



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**10/23** = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

## Laptop Component X10/23




Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158		• Laptop component: 4799 Platinum	Style number
Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Weight
D	W	H	• Style Number
			• U.S. Price
14"	10"	7"	3.4 lb
			FPCL  10/23
			\$204

## VESA Bracket/Hook X10/23



Tip: VESA bracket/hook is for use with static column.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158	• Bracket/hook: 4799 Platinum	Style number			
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2½"	4½"	10"	1.7 lb	FPCHTV  10/23	\$172

## VESA Bracket Assembly—Slide X10/23



Tip: VESA bracket assembly—slide is for use with dual yoke or triple yoke modular components.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158	• Bracket assembly: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify <i>without pivot</i> .
	• With pivot	+\$11	Specify <i>with pivot</i> .
Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H			
25/16" 45/16" 9½"	1.25 lb	FPCFTV X10/23	\$172



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023



# Eyesite Extended Static Column with VESA Bracket/Hook X10/23



Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"-19"), order extended columns.  
▶ Page 184

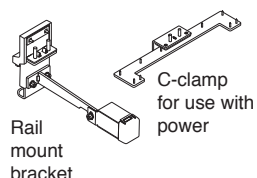
Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
Need help? Product details, page 158		• Modular assembly: 4799 Platinum		Style number	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
•	•	•	•	•	•
5¾"	4⅛"	29¾"	9 lb	FPAS101 X10/23	\$561
•	•	•	•	•	•

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

*Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22 1/4"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.*



*Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1"-1 5/8".*



*Tip: Optional Ology brackets available. See options above.*



*Tip: Through-mount bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1"-2".*



*Tip: Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.*



*Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 158</li> <li>Bracket: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Ology Brackets</b>		
• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.
• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+\$111	Specify with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.
• Rail mount bracket	+\$122	Specify with rail mount bracket.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D W H				

## C-Clamp Bracket

3"	4"	2 1/2"	2 lb	<b>FPCCC X10/23</b>	\$ 77
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Ology Bracket

3"	4"	2 1/2"	2 lb	<b>FPCOL X10/23</b>	\$ 77
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Through-Mount Bracket

3"	4"	1/4"	1.3 lb	<b>FPCTM X10/23</b>	\$ 77
:	:	:	:	:	:

## FrameOne Bracket

3"	4"	1/4"	1.5 lb	<b>FPCFO X10/23</b>	\$135
:	:	:	:	:	:

## c:scape Bracket

4"	10"	6 1/2"	2.5 lb	<b>FPCCS X10/23</b>	\$165
:	:	:	:	:	:

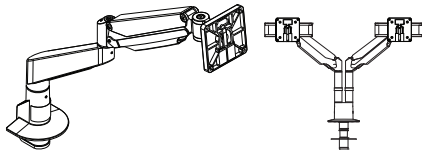
## Bivi Bracket

3"	4"	1/4"	1.5 lb	<b>FPCBIVI X10/23</b>	\$193
:	:	:	:	:	:

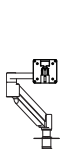
X10/23 = Last order entry  
October 15, 2023

# CF Monitor Arm Collection

## CFINTRO/CFINTRODSLIDE



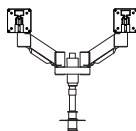
## CFPLUS/CFPLUSHD



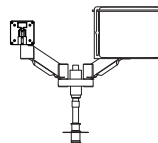
Single arm



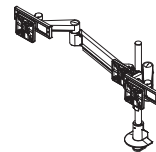
Single arm on pole



Dual arm on pole

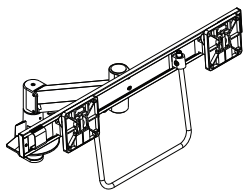


Dual arm on pole  
with laptop holder

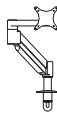


Triple arm on pole  
*Note: Only triple dynamic  
available on **CFPLUS**.*

## CFSTDDUALBAR



## CFMAX



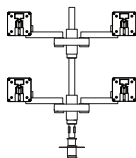
## CF Static Products



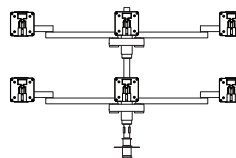
Single static



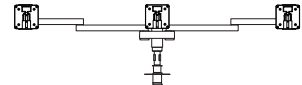
One over one static



Two over two static



Three over three static



Triple static

## CF Monitor Arm Collection

**VESA plates** are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

**All tilt heads** are standard with quick release.

**Cable management** is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

**All CF monitor arms** allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

**Mounting brackets and tilt heads** can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

**When using curved screens greater than 32"** use HD tilt head.

Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

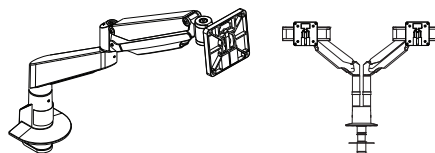
**Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors** are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

## Surface Materials

**CF monitor arms and components** available in three finishes:

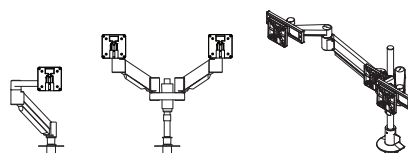
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

## CF Intro Single and Dual

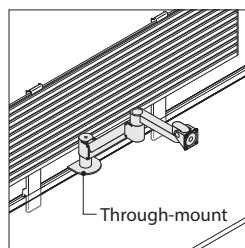


- CF Intro single and dual arm brackets available with C-clamp and through mount bracket options.

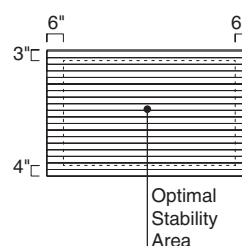
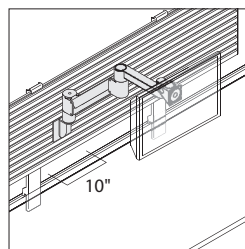
## CF Plus and CF Plus HD



- CF Plus and CF Plus HD have heavy-duty quick release tilt head and slider bar quick release tilt head options available.
- CF Plus and CF Plus HD arms and components are available to allow various configurations to meet user needs.



- CF Plus and CF Plus HD cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.  
*Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.*
- When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single CF monitor arm.
- **CFP28** is not recommended for use with single-sided FrameOne or any freestanding applications.



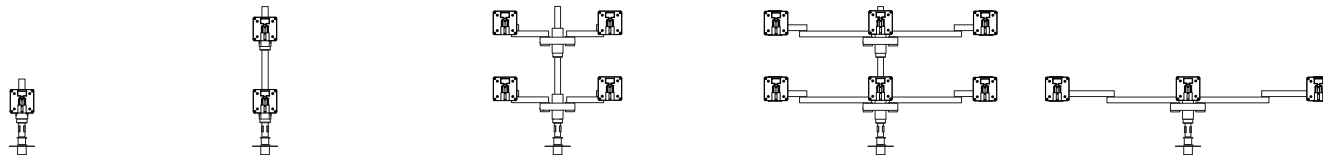
- When mounting CF Plus and CF Plus HD arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.  
*Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.*
- Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.
- Two single or one dual monitor arm can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown above.

### CF Max



- CF max is standard with heavy-duty spring tilt head

### CF Static



- Universal sliders and heavy-duty sliders are not recommended for tiered monitor applications.

# CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Dynamic Solutions

CF Monitor Arm  
Specifications

Style Number	CFINTRO	CFINTRODSLIDE	CFPLUS	CFPLUSHD	CFSTDDUALBAR	CFMAX
<b>Number of Monitors Assembly Supports</b>	1	2	3	2	2	1
<b>Maximum Monitor Weight</b>	2.2–20 lb	2.2–20 lb per monitor	7–17 lb per monitor	13–28 lb Up to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne bracket	11–28 lb	28–40 lb
<b>Maximum Monitor Width</b> (measured left to right)	32"	27"	32"	32"	27"	37"
<b>Maximum Monitor Height</b>	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	21"
<b>Functional Focal Length**</b>	23.7"	16"	24"	24"	12"	27"
<b>Vertical Adjustment Range</b>	13.2"	13"	16"	16"	18"	18"
<b>Tilt</b> (forward/backward)	200°	180°	200°	200°	145°	200°
<b>Lower Arm Rotation</b>	200°	180°	200°	200°	180°	200°
<b>Upper Arm Rotation</b>	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
<b>VESA Plate</b>	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
<b>VESA Plate Bracket Range</b> (side to Side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
<b>Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options</b>	N.A.	N.A.	1" intervals	1" intervals	N.A.	N.A.

\*\* Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

# Supporting Multiple Monitors on 2 Leg Height Adjustable Desks

## Application Guidelines

### Rules:

- Minimum worksurface size: 29/30"D x 58"W
- No more than three single monitor arms (maximum monitor weight of 15 lbs per arm) permitted on 2 leg desk
- No more than six monitors permitted on 2 leg desk
- No more than 60 lb maximum for monitor weight per 2 leg desk
- Not permitted on 2 leg desks with casters or height saver feet
- When calculating height-adjustable desk lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, options, and add-on products (e.g. flat panel monitor arm, monitors, and CPUs)
- No worksurface overhangs permitted on the height-adjustable desk

Monitor Arm Assemblies	Migration SE T-Leg Only	Ology	AMQ T-Leg Only	Flex
Single Dynamic/Single Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	X
Dual Dynamic/Dual Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	X
Triple Dynamic/Triple Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	Static only
One over One Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	
Two over Two Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	
Three over Three Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	X	X		

# CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Single Tier

CF Monitor Arm  
Specifications

Style Number	Single CFSTATIC	Triple CFSTATIC	Triple Wide CFSTATIC
<b>Maximum Monitor Weight</b>	up to 30 lb	Up to 15 lb per monitor	Up to 15 lb per monitor
<b>Maximum Monitor Width</b> (measured left to right)	32"	20"	25"
<b>Maximum Monitor Height</b>	18"	18"	18"
<b>Functional Focal Length**</b>	N.A.	24" monitor 0-1½"	"24" monitors 0-7½" 30" 0-6"
<b>Vertical Adjustment Range</b>	9"	9"	9"
<b>Tilt</b> (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°
<b>Lower Arm Rotation</b>	N.A.	200°	200°
<b>Upper arm rotation</b>	N.A.	360°	360°
<b>Rotation</b> (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>VESA Plate</b>	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
<b>VESA Plate Bracket Range</b> (side to side)	180°	180°	180°
<b>Vertical Adjustment range on pole mounted options</b>	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

\*\* Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.*

*Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

*Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.*



# CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Two Tier

	One over One	Two over Two	Two over Two Wide	Three over Three	Three over Three Wide
Style Number	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC
<b>Maximum Monitor Weight</b>	up to 20 lb	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor
<b>Maximum Monitor Width</b> (measured left to right)	32"	25"	30"	20"	25"
<b>Maximum Monitor Height</b>	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
<b>Functional Focal Length**</b>	N.A.	24" monitor 0-6"	24" monitor 0-11" 30" monitor 0-8⅜"	24" monitor 0- 1½"	24" monitor 0- 7½" 30" monitor 0-6"
<b>Vertical Adjustment Range</b>	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent
<b>Tilt</b> (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
<b>Lower Arm Rotation</b>	N.A.	200°	200°	200°	200°
<b>Upper Arm Rotation</b>	N.A.	360°	360°	360°	360°
<b>Rotation</b> (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>VESA Plate</b>	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
<b>VESA Plate Bracket Range</b> (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
<b>Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options</b>	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

\*\* Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.*

*Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

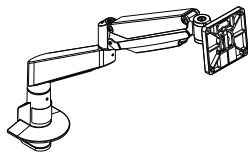
*Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.*



# CF Dynamic Arms

## CF Intro Single



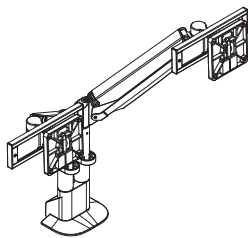
Tip: **CFINTRO** supports 2.2-20 lb. per monitor.

Tip: CF Standard Tilt head and CF Universal Slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp uses **CFSERIESCC**.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 188	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate	2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tilt head mechanism</b>	• CF standard tilt head	No cost	Specify with CF standard tilt head.
	• CF universal slider bar tilt head	+\$109	Specify with CF slider bar tilt head.
<b>Brackets</b>	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
	• CF C-clamp	+\$ 60	Specify with CF C-clamp.
	• CF through mount	+\$ 60	Specify with CF through mount.
Specification Information			
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
7.6 lb	<b>CFINTRO</b>	\$292	

## CF Intro Dual



Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2–20 lb per monitor.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two CF standard slider bar tilt heads.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is not recommended for corner applications.

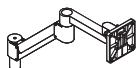
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 188	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• Two Universal slider bar tilt heads with 100x100 VESA plate	2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Brackets</b>	• CF intro dual C-clamp	+\$80	Specify with CF intro dual C-clamp.
	• CF intro dual through mount	+\$80	Specify with CF dual through mount.
Specification Information			
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
13.65 lb	<b>CFINTRODSLIDE</b>	\$598	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## CF Plus



*Tip: When pole is specified, select C-clamp, through mount, Bivi pole mount, or FrameOne pole mount brackets.*

*Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

*Tip: In triple assemblies, the center tilt head will always be a standard or heavy-duty tilt head.*

*Tip: CF plus triple supports 7–17 lb. per monitor.*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.*

*Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 7–17 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.*

*Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.*

*Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.*

*Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

*Tip: CF C-clamp option is compatible with Flex dock.*

*Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.*

*Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.*

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*

► See Benching Specification Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>100x100 standard VESA plate</li> <li>No mounting bracket</li> </ul>	1 Style number	
		2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Arm Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single</li> <li>Dual</li> <li>Triple</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with single arm.
		+\$300	Specify with dual arm.
		+\$700	Specify with triple arm.
<b>Pole Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No pole</li> <li>14" pole</li> <li>20" pole</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with no pole.
		+\$125	Specify with 14" pole.
		+\$169	Specify with 20" pole.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard tilt head</li> <li>Standard slider</li> <li>Heavy-duty tilt head</li> <li>Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with CF standard tilt head.
		+\$ 25 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
		+\$ 52 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
		+\$174 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
<b>Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No bracket</li> <li>Wall mount/reverse mount</li> <li>Slatwall</li> <li>Bivi</li> <li>Bivi pole mount</li> <li>C-clamp</li> <li>Through mount</li> <li>FrameOne</li> <li>FrameOne pole mount</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
		+\$ 70	Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket.
		+\$ 70	Specify with slatwall bracket.
		+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi bracket.
		+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket.
		+\$ 81	Specify with C-clamp bracket.
		+\$ 81	Specify with through mount bracket.
		+\$124	Specify with FrameOne bracket.
		+\$124	Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
<b>Laptop Support</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No laptop support</li> <li>Laptop support</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with no laptop support.
		+\$100	Specify with laptop support.

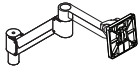
  

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CF Intro</li> <li>CF Plus Heavy-Duty</li> </ul>	► Page 196 ► Page 198

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>CFPLUS</b>	\$344

## CF Plus HD



Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 13–28 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).

► See Benching Specification Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>100x100 standard VESA plate</li> <li>No mounting bracket</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single</li> <li>Dual</li> </ul>	No cost +\$350	Specify with single arm. Specify with dual arm.
<b>Pole Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No pole</li> <li>14" pole</li> <li>20" pole</li> </ul>	No cost +\$100 +\$144	Specify with no pole. Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard tilt head</li> <li>Standard slider</li> <li>Heavy-duty tilt head</li> <li>Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per tilt head +\$ 52 per tilt head +\$174 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
<b>Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No bracket</li> <li>Wall mount/reverse mount</li> <li>Slatwall</li> <li>Bivi</li> <li>Bivi pole mount</li> <li>C-clamp</li> <li>Through mount</li> <li>FrameOne</li> <li>FrameOne pole mount</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 70 +\$ 70 +\$ 70 +\$ 81 +\$ 81 +\$124 +\$124	Specify with no bracket. Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket. Specify with slatwall bracket. Specify with Bivi bracket. Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket. Specify with C-clamp bracket. Specify with through mount bracket. Specify with FrameOne bracket. Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
<b>Laptop Support</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No laptop support</li> <li>Laptop support</li> </ul>	No cost +\$100	Specify with no laptop support. Specify with laptop support.

## Related Products

- CF Intro
- CF Plus

- Page 196
- Page 197

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

<b>CFPLUSHD</b>	\$419
-----------------	-------

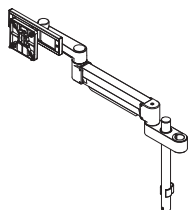


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## CF Plus Conversion Kit



*Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUS** arm without a bracket, specified tilthead, specified pole height, and dual hub.*

*Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 188</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• 100x100 standard VESA plate</li> <li>• CF Plus single arm, dual hub, and no bracket</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Pole Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14" pole</li> <li>• 20" pole</li> </ul>	+\$ 30 +\$ 74	Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard slider</li> <li>• Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head</li> </ul>	+\$109 +\$174	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF Plus</li> </ul>

► Page 197

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSCK	\$411

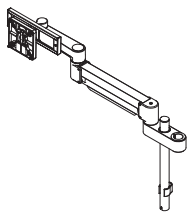


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## CF Plus HD Conversion Kit



Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUSHD** arm without a bracket, specified tilt head, specified pole height, and dual hub.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 188</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• 100x100 standard VESA plate</li> <li>• CF Plus heavy-duty single arm, dual hub, and no bracket</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</p> <p>3 Options, if selected (see below)</p>

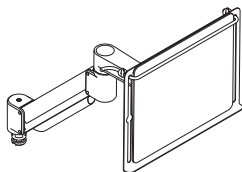
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Pole Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14" pole</li> <li>• 20" pole</li> </ul>	+\$ 30 +\$ 74	Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard slider</li> <li>• Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head</li> </ul>	+\$109 +\$174	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF Plus</li> </ul>

► Page 197

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHDCK	\$511

## CF Laptop Conversion Kit



Tip: Laptop conversion kit includes the CF slow rise monitor arm and CF laptop holder.

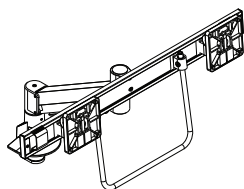
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 188</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• Laptop slow rise monitor arm and laptop holder</li> <li>• Laptop holder finish is black/pewter combination</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</p>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CFLAPTOPCK	\$550



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly



Tip: **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports up 11–28 lb.

Tip: CF standard tilt head is standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Adjustable handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.

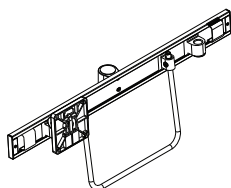
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 188</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• Dual bar, handle and tilt heads: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Standard CF tilt head with 100 x 100 quick release VESA plate</li> <li>• Handle</li> <li>• No mounting bracket</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Brackets</b>		
• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
• Wall/reverse mount	+\$ 70	Specify with wall/reverse mount.
• Slatwall	+\$ 70	Specify with Slatwall bracket.
• Bivi	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi bracket.
• CF C-clamp	+\$ 81	Specify with CF C-clamp.
• CF through mount	+\$ 81	Specify with CF through mount.
• FrameOne	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne Bracket.
• c:scape	+\$144	Specify with c:scape bracket.

### Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15 lb	<b>CFSTDDUALBAR</b>	\$727

## CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit



Tip: **CFDUALBARCK** includes one CF standard tilt head, a dual bar, and a handle.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 188</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tilt head and adapter: paint</li> <li>• Dual bar and handle: 0835 Black</li> <li>• One standard tilt head with 100 x 100 VESA plate</li> <li>• Handle</li> <li>• Dual bar</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for tilt head and adapter: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ol>

### Specification Information

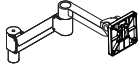
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>CFDUALBARCK</b>	\$283



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



## CF Max



Tip: **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum-duty arm bracket (**CFSPSGLBASE**).

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• 75x75 and 100x100 heavy-duty tilt head/VESA plate</li> <li>• No mounting bracket</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Bracket (See Required Selections below)</li> <li>3 Finish color number for arm:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No bracket</li> <li>• Maximum duty C-clamp bracket</li> </ul>	No cost +\$85	Specify <i>with no bracket</i> . Specify <i>with maximum duty C-clamp</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tilt Head</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF heavy-duty tilt head</li> </ul>	+\$52	Specify <i>with CF heavy-duty tilt head</i> .

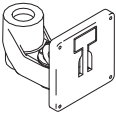
Related Products	
• CF Plus	▶ Page 197
• CF Plus heavy-duty	▶ Page 198

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMAX	\$613



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## CF Tilt Head and Single Connector



Tip: **CFTHC** is compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** pole assemblies.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>100x100 standard VESA plate</li> <li>CF Plus single connector</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Finish color number for arm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tilt Head</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard tilt head</li> <li>Heavy-duty tilt head</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$52</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>CF standard tilt head</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>CF heavy-duty tilt head</i>.</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CF Plus</li> <li>CF Plus HD</li> </ul>

► Page 196  
► Page 198

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>CFTHC</b>	\$145

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## CF Arm Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 189</li> <li>Bracket: paint</li> <li>Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for bracket:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFMSC	\$34

Tip: **CFMSC** connectors are included with **CF Plus** and **Plus HD** when single pole options are specified in assembly.

Tip: **CF Plus** and **Plus** heavy-duty dynamic arms are compatible with **CFMSC**.

## CF Dual Hub



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 189</li> <li>Dual hub: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for bracket:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFDC	\$80

Tip: Compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** dual pole mounted assemblies.

Tip: **CFDC** is not compatible with horizontal extenders or tilt heads. To support horizontal extenders and tilt heads, specify **CFMSC**.



### For Canadian Pricing

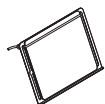
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## CF Tablet and Laptop Holders

*Tip: Laptop holder and universal laptop/tablet holder attach to tilt head mechanism (not included).*

*Tip: The laptop holder platform (CFLHS) can be used on CF monitor arms, as well as most monitor arms with a VESA plate and tilt head that has tilt functionality.*



*Tip: Laptop holder includes black pad to stop laptop slippage. Security cord secures laptop in place.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laptop holder, if selected: paint</li> <li>Universal laptop/tablet holder, if selected: black/pewter combination</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for laptop holder, if selected: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price

### Laptop Holder Platform

10"	13½"	CFLHS	\$237
-----	------	-------	-------

## CF Technology Cradle



*Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.*

*Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.*

*Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.*

*Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF pole mounted solution, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cradle: 0835 Black</li> <li>Technology support strap</li> </ul>	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7/8"—2¼"	7"—9"	9¾"
	CFTECHCRD	\$70

# CF Brackets

## CF Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.



Tip: **CFSERIESCC** does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.



Tip: **CFSERIESTM** compatible with **CFINTRO**, **CFPLUS**, **CFPLUSHD** if ordered after April 19, 2021.

Tip: **CFSERIESTM** can be used with 14", 20", 28" poles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Bracket: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat panel monitor pole mounts</li> </ul>

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

### CF C-Clamp

4 lb	<b>CFSERIESCC</b>	\$81
:	:	:

### CF Through Mount Bracket

3 lb	<b>CFSERIESTM</b>	\$81
:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# CF Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Bracket: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for bracket:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat panel monitor pole mounts</li> </ul>

▶ Page 214

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 lb	CFSPMOD	\$81

Tip: **CFSPMOD** is not compatible with **FLEXDOCK**.

Tip: **CFSPMOD** is recommended for use with CF static assemblies.

Tip: **CFSPMOD** includes the flex mount through mounting hardware.

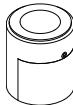
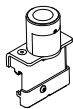


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Arm Brackets

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 189	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bracket: paint</li><li>• Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
Frame One Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODFO	\$147
Bivi Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODBV	\$ 96



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).  
► See *Benching Specification Guide*.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## CF Brackets

*Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.*

*Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.*



*Tip: **CFSPWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.*



*Tip: When using **CFSPSW**, limit the CF arm load to 25 lb.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Bracket: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for bracket:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat panel monitor pole mounts</li> </ul>
▶ Page 214

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

### Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	<b>CFSPWM</b>	\$70
:	:	:

### Slatwall Bracket

3 lb	<b>CFSPSW</b>	\$70
:	:	:



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



## CF Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 188</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bracket: paint</li> <li>• Tilt head on wall-mount</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</p>

Tip: **CFWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.



Tip: Tilt head assemblies for CF and CF modular.



Tip: **CFMAX** can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.

## Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

## Wall-Mount Monitor Support

1.5 lb	<b>CFWM</b>	\$167
:	:	:

## Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket

4 lb	<b>CFSPSGLBASE</b>	\$ 85
:	:	:



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## CF Tilt Heads/Poles/Extenders

*Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 188

- Tilt head: paint
- Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected

**Required to Specify**

1 Style number  
2 Paint color number for tilt head:  
0835 Black  
7018 Pewter  
ZW01 Pearl Snow

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:

### CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

<b>CFSTH</b>	\$130
:	:



*Tip: **CFSTH** can be used with CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.*

*Tip: **CFSTH** is standard with 100x100 VESA plate.*



### Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

<b>CFHDTH</b>	\$202
:	:

### Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism with Quick Release

<b>CFHDQRTH2</b>	\$198
:	:



*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

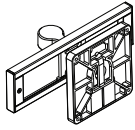


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head



Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** can be used with entire CF dynamic portfolio. Sliders not recommended on tiered static assemblies.

Tip: When using CF Universal slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** adds horizontal range of 9".

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** is standard with quick release.

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** includes **CFSTH** tilt head.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>• Tilt head: paint</li> <li>• Slider bar tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate: black paint only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

### CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head

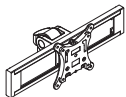
<b>UNIVERSALSLIDE</b>	\$148
-----------------------	-------

## CF Heavy-Duty Slider Bar Tilt Head

Tip: Tilt head on slider bar does not rotate.

Tip: When using CF heavy-duty slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Not recommended for tiered monitor applications.



Tip: Sliders add horizontal range of 9".

Tip: **CFSLIDETHHD** works with all CF arms except CF intro.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>• Slider bar with quick release tilt head</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slider bar with quick release tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

### Slider Bar Heavy-Duty Tilt Head with Quick Release

<b>CFSLIDETHHD</b>	\$247
--------------------	-------

## CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads

*Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.*

*Tip: **CFTHSLIDEWO** and **CFTHSLIDEHD** can be used with CF pole mounted solutions.*

*Tip: **CFHDDTH** and **CFHDDQRTTH2** can be used with both CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.*



*Tip: To adjust the monitor height up and down using a static pole, specify the adjustable monitor arm adapter.*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, use CF heavy-duty tilt head (**CFHDDTH** or **CFHDDQRTTH2**).*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Tilt head: paint</li> <li>Adjustable monitor adapter without tilt head mechanism: black paint only</li> <li>Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for tilt head:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

### Adjustable Monitor Adapter without Tilt Head Mechanism

<b>CFTHSLIDEWO</b>	\$ 69
:	:

### Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Standard Tilt Head Mechanism

<b>CFTHSLIDE</b>	\$154
:	:

### Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism

<b>CFTHSLIDEHD</b>	\$186
:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## CF Pole Without Arms



Tip: Assemblies using **CFP28** may not exceed 15 lb per monitor.

**CFP14**, **CFP20**, and **CFP28** can be used with both Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Monitor pole mount: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for pole mount:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat panel monitor pole mounts</li> </ul>

▶ Page 214

Specification Information			
• Dimension H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
14"	2 lb	<b>CFP14</b>	\$169
20"	2.3 lb	<b>CFP20</b>	\$196
28"	3 lb	<b>CFP28</b>	\$223
:	:	:	:

## CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies



Tip: CF arm extensions are interchangeable and retrofitable. Arm extensions support larger monitors.

Tip: Tilt head is not included with the extension arm. Must order tilt heads separately.

Tip: **CFXP4H**, **CFXP8H**, and **CFXP12H** can be used with CF Plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and static monitor arms.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Horizontal extenders are not compatible to work directly with **CFDC**.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Articulating extension arm: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for extender:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
0.5 lb	<b>CFXP4H</b>	\$32
0.8 lb	<b>CFXP8H</b>	\$55
1.1 lb	<b>CFXP12H</b>	\$81
:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

200x200 VESA Plate



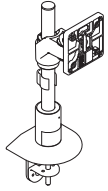
Tip: Contains 75x75, 100x100, 100x200, and 200x200 VESA hole patterns.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	• VESA Plate: black	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
VESA200	\$110	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## CF Static



Tip: All tilt head and slider bar tilt head options are standard with quick release.

Tip: 28" pole is a must specify with tiered assemblies.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, please specify CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Tip: When C-clamp selected on **CFSTATIC** assemblies, the undermount clamp is provided.

Tip: **FLEXDOCK** does not work with **CFSTATIC**.

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**). See Benching Specification Guide.

Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE**, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Single static, 1 over 1 static, triple assemblies, and 3 over 3 monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two over two assemblies only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> <li>Assembly option (see Required Selections below)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Assembly Option</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single</li> <li>One over one</li> <li>Triple</li> <li>Triple wide</li> <li>Two over two</li> <li>Two over two wide</li> <li>Three over three</li> <li>Three over three wide</li> </ul>	+\$ 75 +\$ 330 +\$ 650 +\$ 700 +\$ 900 +\$1100 +\$1350 +\$1450	Specify with single static assembly. Specify with one over one static assembly. Specify with triple static assembly. Specify with triple wide static assembly. Specify with two over two static assembly. Specify with two over two wide static assembly. Specify with three over three static assembly. Specify with three over three wide static assembly.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Pole Height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>14" pole</li> <li>20" pole</li> <li>28" pole</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$ 100	Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole. Specify with 28" pole.
<b>Tilt Head Mechanism</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard tilt head</li> <li>Standard slider</li> <li>Heavy-duty tilt head</li> <li>Heavy-duty tilt head slider</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per tilt head +\$ 52 per tilt head +\$ 174 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
<b>Brackets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No bracket</li> <li>Undermount C-clamp</li> <li>Undermount through mount</li> <li>Bivi pole mount</li> <li>FrameOne pole mount</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 81 +\$ 81 +\$ 96 +\$ 147	Specify with no bracket. Specify with undermount C-clamp bracket. Specify with undermount through mount bracket. Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket. Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>CFSTATIC</b>	\$269

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.





# Active Lift Riser

**Active lift riser** provides a stable platform for height adjustment that can be placed on a fixed height worksurface.

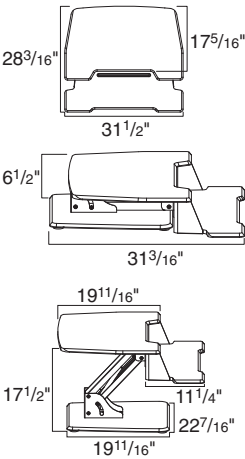
**Top platform** is 17<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"D.

**Active lift riser** is freestanding and must be placed on a fixed height worksurface.

**Cable routing** is allowed through the holes between the top platform and the keyboard platform. This enables users to route cables below the keyboard platform.

**Keyboard platform** is 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D.

## Product Details



**Active lift riser** has 11"H height-adjustable range.

**The top platform** can hold a maximum of 25 lb.

**The keyboard platform** can hold a maximum of 5 lb.

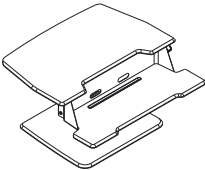
## Surface Materials

**Active lift riser**

- 0835 Black

## Actual Dimensions

Depth	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
Width	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Height (when compressed)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Height (when raised)	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "



Tip: Active lift riser must be installed on a fixed-height worksurface.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

- Need help?  
Product details,  
page 218

  - Active lift riser: 0835 Black
- Style number

Specification Information



Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
53 lb	DTSTS	\$927

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

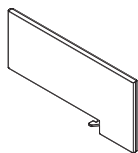


---

# Screens

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>222</b>
	
<b>Divisio Side Screen</b>	
Understanding	<b>224</b>
Specifying	<b>225</b>
<b>Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens</b>	
Understanding	<b>226</b>
Specifying	<b>228</b>
<b>Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways</b>	
Understanding	<b>230</b>
Specifying	<b>232</b>

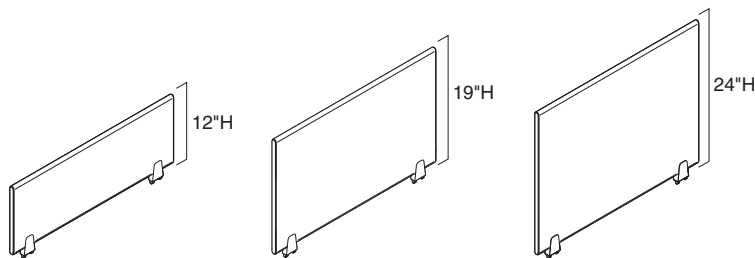
# Statement of Line



Understanding  
▶ Page 224  
Specifying  
▶ Page 225

## Divisio Side Screen

29½"D	
11⅝"H	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 226  
Specifying  
▶ Page 228

## Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

## Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 230  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 232

### Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 230  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 232

### Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 231  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 234

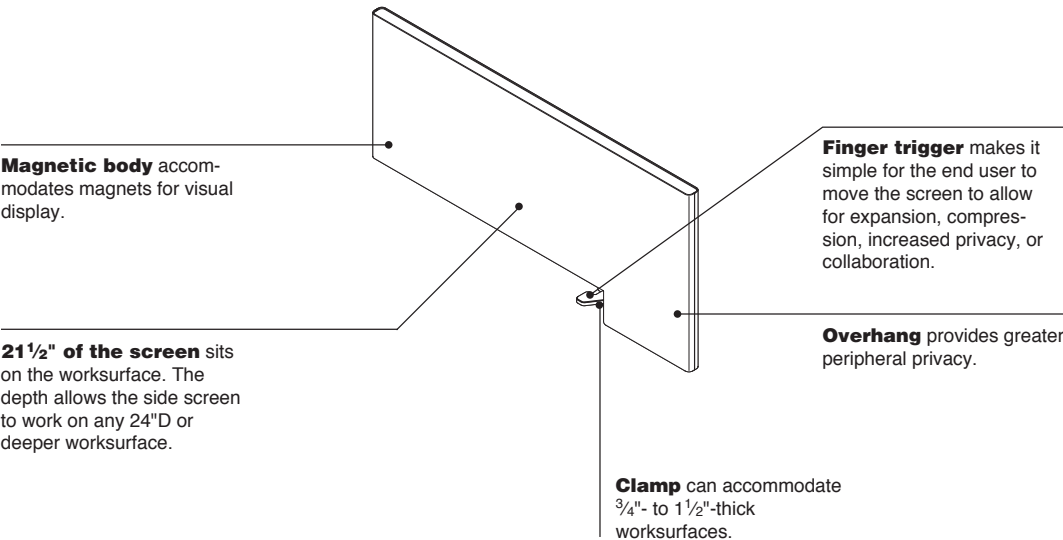
### Cableways

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W
8"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

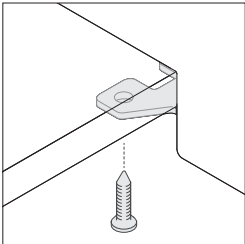
# Divisio Side Screen

**Divisio side screen** is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

► Specifying, page 225



## Product Details



**Divisio side screen** can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x 3/4" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For work-surfaces over 1", a #10 x 7/8" countersunk wood screw is recommended.

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	29 1/2" (total), 21 1/2" (sits on worksurface)
<b>Width</b>	1 1/4"
<b>Height</b>	14 1/4" (total), 11 5/8" (above worksurface)

# Divisio Side Screen

Divisio  
Side Screen



*Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14 1/2 lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 224</li> <li>• Screen: fabric price group A</li> <li>• Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group A</li> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$21</li> <li>+\$23</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	H		
29 1/2"	11 5/8"	<b>DVSS2912</b>	\$509



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

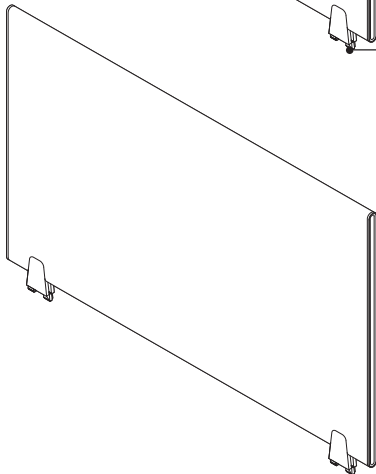
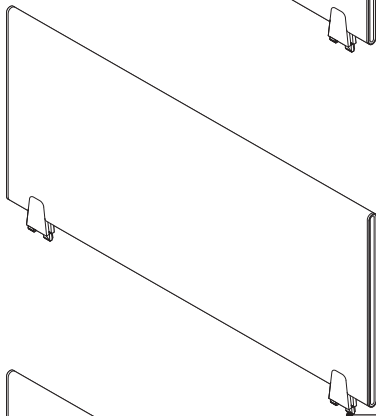
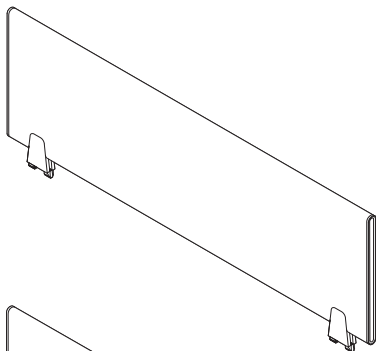


# Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

**Personal / modesty screens** are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1½-High low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 19½"H and 24"H are not intended for use in modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

► Specifying, page 228

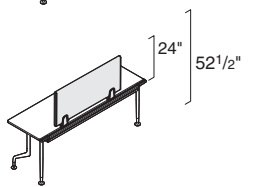
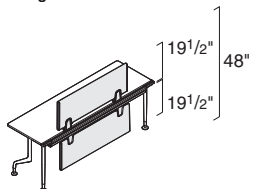
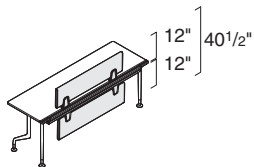
**Fixed personal/modesty screens** are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.



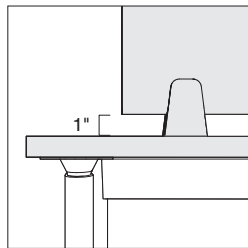
**Brackets** are attached to the screens.

Actual Dimensions	
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18½", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19½", or 24"
Thickness	¾"

Product Details

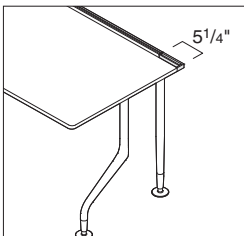


**Fixed personal/modesty screens** can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28 1/2"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40 1/2" from the floor, a 19 1/2"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52 1/2" from the floor.

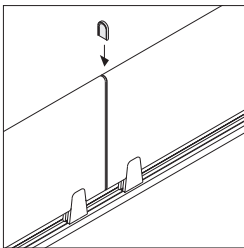


**Gap** is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

Connections



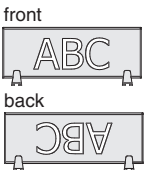
**Each end of the top desk rail** has a 5 1/4" mounting free zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.



**When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other**, a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.

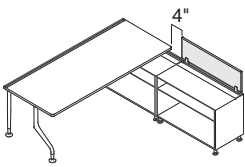
Surface Materials

- Infill**
- Fabric
- Brackets**
- 4799 Platinum paint



**Fabric without pattern** is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

Application Topics



**Screen width** needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

# Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 226</li> <li>Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Brackets: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for screen</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 298.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<b>12"H</b> No cost <b>19 1/2"H</b> No cost <b>24"H</b> No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 59 +\$ 97 +\$132 +\$165 +\$125 +\$165 +\$204 +\$ 23 +\$ 23 +\$ 23	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-------	--------------	-----------------

## 12"H Screens

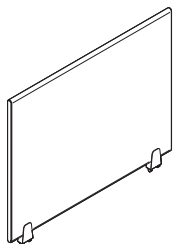
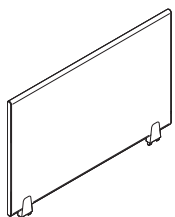
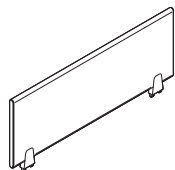
30"	<b>CQSF3012</b>	\$259
36"	<b>CQSF3612</b>	\$305
42"	<b>CQSF4212</b>	\$341
48"	<b>CQSF4812</b>	\$385

## 19 1/2"H Screens

30"	<b>CQSF3019</b>	\$400
36"	<b>CQSF3619</b>	\$445
42"	<b>CQSF4219</b>	\$487
48"	<b>CQSF4819</b>	\$525

## 24"H Screens

30"	<b>CQSF3024</b>	\$538
36"	<b>CQSF3624</b>	\$584
42"	<b>CQSF4224</b>	\$626
48"	<b>CQSF4824</b>	\$667



Tip: 19 1/2"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways

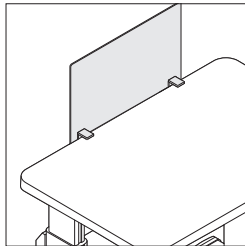
## Privacy Screens



► Specifying, page 232

*Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

### Product Details



**Privacy screen** provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

**Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway** is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

**Privacy screen top** is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

**Privacy screen** can be used in combination with modesty screen and cableways.

**Privacy screen** ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

### Application Topics

		SlatRail Width					
		24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Cableway/Screen Width	22"						
	25"/28"						
	31"/34"						
	37"/40"						
	43"/46"						
	49"/52"						
	55"/58"						
	61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

*Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.*

### Surface Materials

#### Screen

- 6544 Frost only

#### Universal clamp

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 1/4"

**Width** 22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"

**Height** 22"

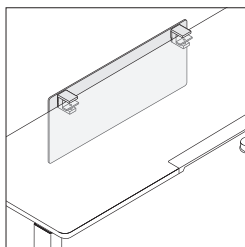
## Modesty Screens



► Specifying, page 232

*Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

### Product Details



**Modesty screen** provides below worksurface modesty.

**Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway** is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

**Modesty screen top** is a fixed height 1/4" above and 12 1/2" below worksurface.

**Modesty screen** can be used in combination with privacy screen and cableways.

**Modesty screen** ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

### Application Topics

		SlatRail Width					
		24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
Cableway/Screen Width	22"						
	25"/28"						
	31"/34"						
	37"/40"						
	43"/46"						
	49"/52"						
	55"/58"						
	61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

*Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.*

### Surface Materials

#### Screen

- 6544 Frost only

#### Universal clamp

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

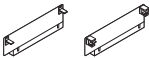
### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 1/4"

**Width** 22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"

**Height** 14"

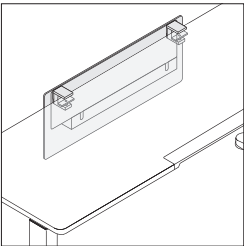
## Cableways



► Specifying, page 234

*Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

## Product Details



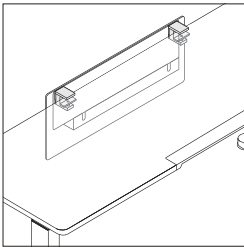
**Cableway** allows user to manage cables and power at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic.

**Cableway** is a fixed height 1/4" above the worksurface.

**Cableway with Universal clamp** can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens. ► See page 232

**Gap between worksurface and cableway** is 1" to allow for cables to feed through.

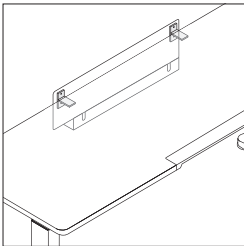
**Cableway** is 3" shorter than screen width to accommodate Universal clamp.



**Universal clamp, if selected**, is for use with worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

**Universal clamp, if selected**, uses a 2" footprint above and below worksurface.

**Universal clamp, if selected**, is standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



**Horizontal brackets, if selected**, screw into underside of worksurface.

**Horizontal brackets, if selected**, require 2" of clearance below worksurface.

## Application Topics

Cableway/Screen Width	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

*Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.*

## Surface Materials

**Cableway, Universal clamp, and horizontal bracket**

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	2 1/2"
<b>Width</b>	25", 31", 37", 43", 49", 55", or 61"
<b>Height</b>	8"
<b>Weight</b>	4.7 lb–15.15 lb

► See specifying page 233 for exact weight.

# Screens

*Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*



*Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22 1/4"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.*

*Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.*



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 230	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen: 6544 Frost only</li> <li>Universal clamps: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

## Specification Information

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	----------------	--------	--------------	------------

### Privacy Screens Only

22"	N.A.	5.67 lb	<b>AP22</b>	\$ 501
28"	N.A.	5.77 lb	<b>AP28</b>	\$ 525
34"	N.A.	6.17 lb	<b>AP34</b>	\$ 555
40"	N.A.	6.57 lb	<b>AP40</b>	\$ 580
46"	N.A.	6.77 lb	<b>AP46</b>	\$ 611
52"	N.A.	6.97 lb	<b>AP52</b>	\$ 639
58"	N.A.	7.27 lb	<b>AP58</b>	\$ 715
64"	N.A.	7.77 lb	<b>AP64</b>	\$ 741

### Privacy Screens with Cableway

28"	25"	9.46 lb	<b>ACP28</b>	\$ 631
34"	31"	10.81 lb	<b>ACP34</b>	\$ 686
40"	37"	12.15 lb	<b>ACP40</b>	\$ 739
46"	43"	13.3 lb	<b>ACP46</b>	\$ 795
52"	49"	14.44 lb	<b>ACP52</b>	\$ 850
58"	55"	15.68 lb	<b>ACP58</b>	\$ 955
64"	61"	17.13 lb	<b>ACP64</b>	\$1012

### Modesty Screens Only

22"	N.A.	4.27 lb	<b>AM22</b>	\$ 456
28"	N.A.	4.57 lb	<b>AM28</b>	\$ 487
34"	N.A.	4.87 lb	<b>AM34</b>	\$ 513
40"	N.A.	5.17 lb	<b>AM40</b>	\$ 538
46"	N.A.	5.52 lb	<b>AM46</b>	\$ 568
52"	N.A.	5.77 lb	<b>AM52</b>	\$ 596
58"	N.A.	5.97 lb	<b>AM58</b>	\$ 670
64"	N.A.	6.27 lb	<b>AM64</b>	\$ 691

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	----------------	--------	--------------	------------

## Modesty Screens with Cableway

28"	25"	8.26 lb	<b>ACM28</b>	\$ 596
34"	31"	9.51 lb	<b>ACM34</b>	\$ 649
40"	37"	10.75 lb	<b>ACM40</b>	\$ 705
46"	43"	12.05 lb	<b>ACM46</b>	\$ 762
52"	49"	13.24 lb	<b>ACM52</b>	\$ 813
58"	55"	14.38 lb	<b>ACM58</b>	\$ 913
64"	61"	15.63 lb	<b>ACM64</b>	\$ 968

## Modesty and Privacy Screens

22"	N.A.	8.07 lb	<b>AMP22</b>	\$ 816
28"	N.A.	8.57 lb	<b>AMP28</b>	\$ 873
34"	N.A.	9.27 lb	<b>AMP34</b>	\$ 925
40"	N.A.	9.97 lb	<b>AMP40</b>	\$ 982
46"	N.A.	10.52 lb	<b>AMP46</b>	\$1040
52"	N.A.	10.97 lb	<b>AMP52</b>	\$1097
58"	N.A.	11.47 lb	<b>AMP58</b>	\$1195
64"	N.A.	12.27 lb	<b>AMP64</b>	\$1250

## Modesty and Privacy Screens with Cableway

28"	25"	12.26 lb	<b>ACMP28</b>	\$ 982
34"	31"	13.9 lb	<b>ACMP34</b>	\$1066
40"	37"	15.55 lb	<b>ACMP40</b>	\$1151
46"	43"	17.05 lb	<b>ACMP46</b>	\$1234
52"	49"	18.44 lb	<b>ACMP52</b>	\$1317
58"	55"	19.88 lb	<b>ACMP58</b>	\$1448
64"	61"	21.63 lb	<b>ACMP64</b>	\$1528

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Cableways



*Tip: Cableway with Universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.*

► See page 232

*Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than work surface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable work surface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desk Specification Guide.*

*Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with 22 1/4"D rectangular Airtouch work surfaces.*

*Tip: Cableways with Universal clamp are 3" shorter than privacy and modesty screen widths.*

*Tip: 55"W and 61"W cableways ship with three Universal clamps or horizontal brackets. All other cableway widths ship with two Universal clamps or horizontal brackets.*



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 231	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cableway: paint</li> <li>Universal clamp, if selected: paint to match cableway</li> <li>Horizontal mounting bracket, if selected: paint to match cableway</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cableway: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			



### With Horizontal Mounting Bracket

2 1/2"	25"	8"	7.45 lb	<b>AHORZ25</b>	\$108
2 1/2"	31"	8"	8.40 lb	<b>AHORZ31</b>	\$137
2 1/2"	37"	8"	9.35 lb	<b>AHORZ37</b>	\$167
2 1/2"	43"	8"	10.30 lb	<b>AHORZ43</b>	\$192
2 1/2"	49"	8"	11.25 lb	<b>AHORZ49</b>	\$223
2 1/2"	55"	8"	14.20 lb	<b>AHORZ55</b>	\$266
2 1/2"	61"	8"	15.15 lb	<b>AHORZ61</b>	\$293

### With Universal Clamp

2 1/2"	25"	8"	4.70 lb	<b>AC25</b>	\$232
2 1/2"	31"	8"	5.65 lb	<b>AC31</b>	\$257
2 1/2"	37"	8"	6.60 lb	<b>AC37</b>	\$283
2 1/2"	43"	8"	7.55 lb	<b>AC43</b>	\$310
2 1/2"	49"	8"	8.50 lb	<b>AC49</b>	\$337
2 1/2"	55"	8"	9.95 lb	<b>AC55</b>	\$405
2 1/2"	61"	8"	10.91 lb	<b>AC61</b>	\$429

# Power and Cable Management

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>236</b>
	
<b>Vertical Cable Carrier</b>	
Understanding	<b>238</b>
Specifying	<b>251</b>
<b>Cableways</b>	
Understanding	<b>238</b>
Specifying	<b>252</b>
<b>6"D Wire Managers</b>	
Understanding	<b>239</b>
Specifying	<b>253</b>
<b>1¾"D Wire Managers</b>	
Understanding	<b>239</b>
Specifying	<b>253</b>
<b>Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensor</b>	
Understanding	<b>239</b>
Specifying	<b>254</b>
<b>Powerstrip Intro</b>	
Understanding	<b>240</b>
Specifying	<b>254</b>
<b>Powerstrip Plus</b>	
Understanding	<b>244</b>
Specifying	<b>256</b>
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>258</b>
<b>Universal Cable Management Kits</b>	
Understanding	<b>250</b>
Specifying	<b>259</b>

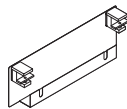
# Statement of Line

## Power Cable Management



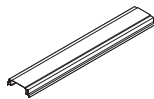
### Vertical Cable Carrier

Understanding  
▶ Page 238  
Specifying  
▶ Page 251



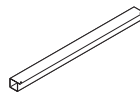
### Cableways

Understanding  
▶ Page 238  
Specifying  
▶ Page 252



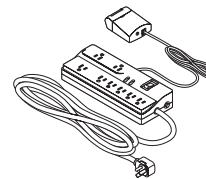
### 6"D Wire Managers

Understanding  
▶ Page 239  
Specifying  
▶ Page 253



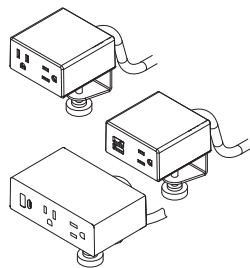
### 1 3/4"D Wire Managers

Understanding  
▶ Page 239  
Specifying  
▶ Page 253



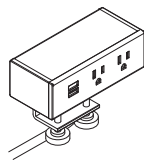
### Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensors

Understanding  
▶ Page 239  
Specifying  
▶ Page 254



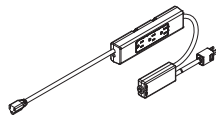
### Powerstrip Intro

Understanding  
▶ Page 240  
Specifying  
▶ Page 254



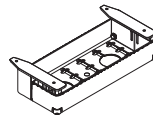
### Powerstrip Plus

Understanding  
▶ Page 244  
Specifying  
▶ Page 256



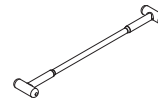
### Under Worksurface Utility Power

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 258



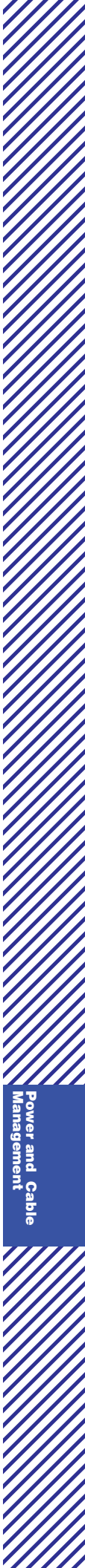
### Universal Cable Management Kit, Small

Understanding  
▶ Page 250  
Specifying  
▶ Page 259



### Smart Straps Bulk Pack

Specifying  
▶ Page 260



# Power and Cable Management

## Vertical Cable Carrier



### Product Details

**Vertical cable carrier** has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

**Vertical cable carrier bracket** attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

### Surface Materials

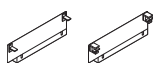
**Vertical cable carrier**  
• 6688 Steel

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Width</b>	2½"
<b>Height</b>	52"
<b>Weight</b>	1 lb

► Specifying, page 251

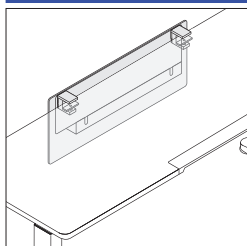
## Cableways



► Specifying, page 252

*Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than work-surface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable desks compatibility see Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

### Product Details



**Cableway** allows user to manage cables and power at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic.

**Cableway** is a fixed height ¼" above the worksurface.

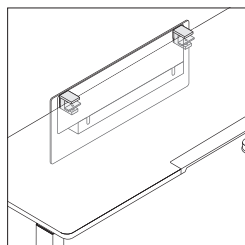
**Cableway with universal clamp** can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.

► See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

**Gap between worksurface and cableway** is 1" to allow for cables to feed through.

**Cableway** is 3" shorter than screen width to accommodate universal clamp.

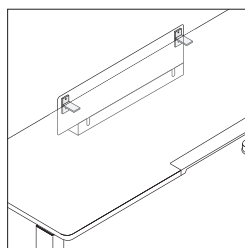
**Cableway** must be mounted to the left or the right of the power access door cable tray on Ology.



**Universal clamp, if selected**, is for use with worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

**Universal clamp, if selected**, uses a 2" footprint above and below worksurface.

**Universal clamp, if selected**, is standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



**Horizontal brackets, if selected**, screw into underside of worksurface.

**Horizontal brackets, if selected**, require 2" of clearance below worksurface.

### Application Topics

	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

■ SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

■ SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

■ SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

*Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.*

### Surface Materials

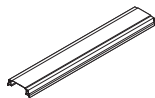
**Cableway, Universal clamp, and horizontal bracket**  
• 0835 Black  
• 4799 Platinum

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	2½"
<b>Width</b>	25", 31", 37", 43", 49", 55", or 61"
<b>Height</b>	8"
<b>Weight</b>	4.7 lb–15.15 lb

► See specifying page 252 for exact weight.

## 6"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 253

### Product Details

**Wire manager** is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

**PVC-free ABX material** is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

### Surface Materials

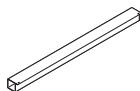
**Wire manager**

- 6000 Black
- 6249 Platinum

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	6"
<b>Width</b>	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
<b>Height</b>	2"

## 1 3/4"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 253

### Product Details

**Wire manager** is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

**PVC-free polypropylene material** is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

### Surface Materials

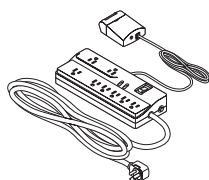
**Wire manager**

- 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1 3/4"
<b>Width</b>	6", 12", 18", 23 1/4", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
<b>Height</b>	1 3/4"

## Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensor



► Specifying, page 254

### Product Details

**Powerstrip** includes eight outlets for surge protection. Six outlets are controlled by sensor, two outlets are uncontrolled.

**Sensor** can be positioned under worksurface, storage, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

**Sensor** is standard with 110 volt.

**Sensor time delay** can be adjusted from 1 to 30 minutes.

**Passive inferred occupancy sensor** detects slight motions within a monitored area.

**Rocker on/off switch** is located on the top of the powerstrip.

**Power supply** uses a 7'8" cord standard with three prong plug.

**Power Pincher** is U.L. and CSA listed.

### Surface Materials

**Housing**

- Gray

**Cord**

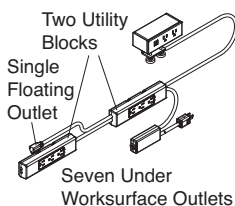
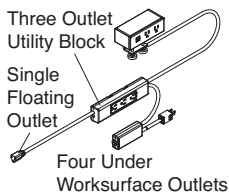
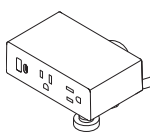
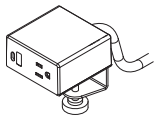
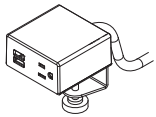
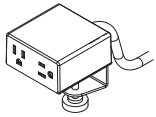
- Black plastic

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	3 3/4"
<b>Width</b>	9 1/2"
<b>Height</b>	1 1/2"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

## Powerstrip Intro



► Specifying, page 254

## Product Details

**Powerstrip intro** offers desktop C-clamped powerstrips with combinations of power outlets, USB-A and USB A+C 20W, and optional under worksurface utility power 4 or 7 power outlets.

### Desktop power configuration options and specifications include:

- Two power
- One power and dual USB-A
- One power and USB A+C 20W
- Two power and one USB-A+C 20W
- Power outlet is 15A, 120V, 60Hz
- Tamper resistant power outlets

### Meets spill test criteria.

### Powerstrips with 20 watt intelligent USB A+C:

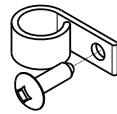
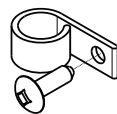
- If only USB-C in use: delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder up to 20 watts goes to the USB-C device
- Dual USB-A watt/amp output (2 port) is 10W/2A per port with dedicated charging ports

**C-clamp** is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Dual 10W USB-A  
20W USB A+C



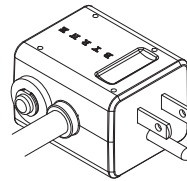
**Powerstrip intro USB ports** are recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. Not recommended for devices needing higher output, more than 20-watts, like compact laptops. See Powerstrip Plus for higher output USB options.



**Cable management clips, 2-pack**, comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

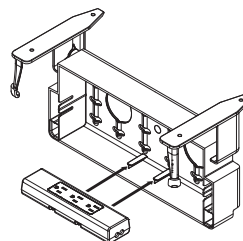
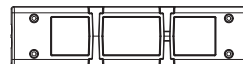
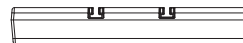
*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".*

**Powerstrip intro without optional under worksurface utility power** includes a 9-foot standard smooth cord with a diameter of ⅜".



**Powerstrip intro** includes a standard straight 3-prong plug. An overcurrent protection (OCP) 90-degree plug is also an option. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required.

## Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



**The bottom of each utility powerstrip block** has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays, sold separately. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

**Optional under worksurface utility power blocks** do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

**Universal cable management tray** - small tray, **DSTRAYS**, holds four outlets and large tray, **DSTRAYLG**, holds seven outlets under worksurface utility power.

**Overcurrent protection, OCP, via a circuit breaker** prevents one powerstrip intro assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

**Overcurrent protection** is included as standard with powerstrip intro configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

**Overcurrent protection (OCP)** includes a circuit breaker rated for 15 amps.

**Powerstrip intro with optional under worksurface utility power** comes standard with OCP inline box and optional 6-foot or 8-foot standard smooth power cord with a diameter of ⅜". Choice of standard straight or 90 degree NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.



Surface Materials

**Housing**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Tip: Arctic white housing will have white cord and merle housing will have black cord.


Actual Dimensions

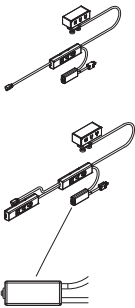
		
	<b>2 Ports</b>	<b>3 Ports</b>
<b>D</b>	3 1/16"	3 7/16"
<b>W</b>	3 1/16"	4 11/16"
<b>H</b>	1 5/8"	1 5/8"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

**Certifications** include:

- cULus

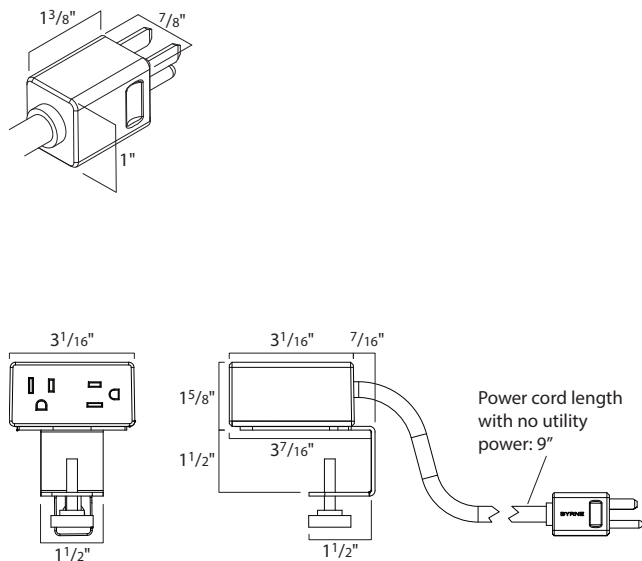
	Without under worksurface utility power	With under worksurface utility power
Power cord lenth	9 ft	6 ft and 8 ft options
Nema 5-15 3 Prong Plug Options	Standard Straight 1 3/8" x 1" x 7/8"	Standard Straight
	90 degree with Overcurrent Protection (OCP) in plug 2 1/16" x 1 5/8" x 1 7/16"	Standard 90 degree
Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 	90 degree OCP plug	Included with utility power as an inline box



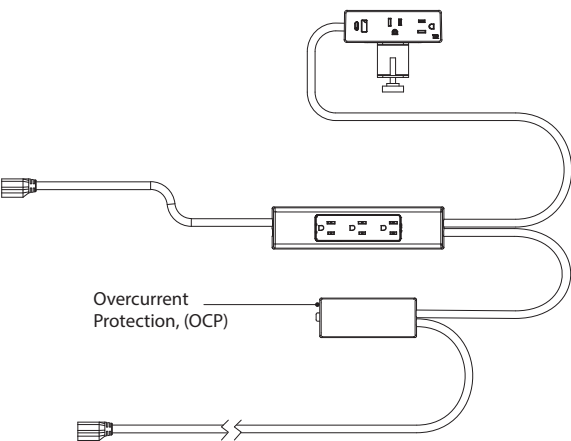
Tip: When optioning the under worksurface utility power and a height adjustable desk, specify the 8' power cord option for better reach to building outlet.



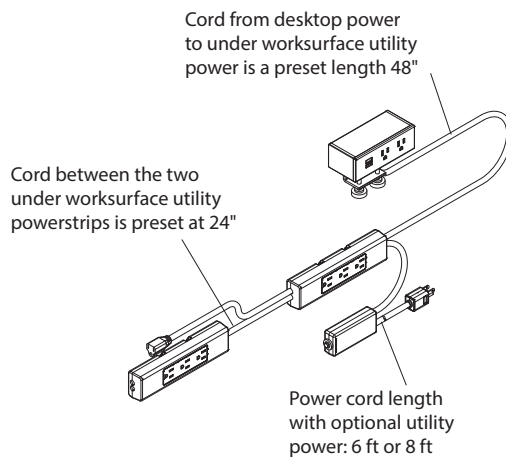
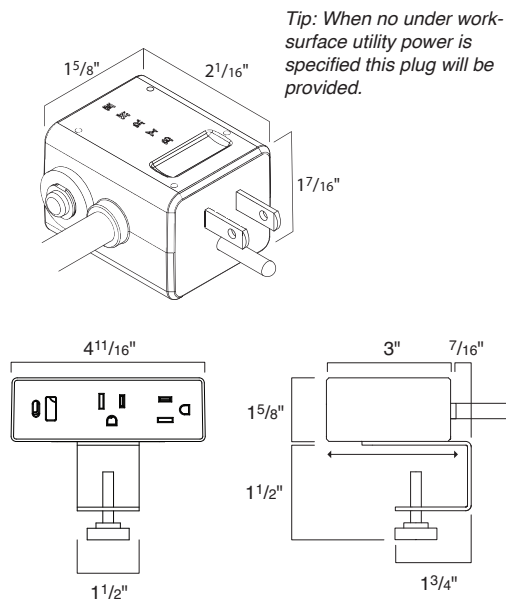
### Standard 3-Prong Plug



### Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



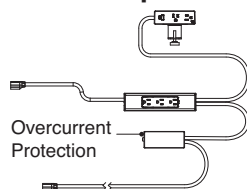
### Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 90° Plug



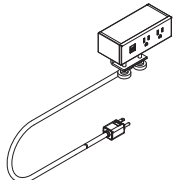
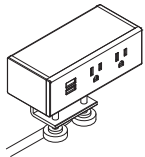
## Powerstrip Intro vs. Powerstrip Plus

Product Name	Power Strip Intro	Powerstrip Plus
Number of Worksurfaces Power Configurations	4 Combination of Power outlets, USB-A and USB A+C 20W	12 Combination of Power outlets, USB-A, USB A+C 20W, USB-C 60W and Data
Dual 10W USB-A	Yes	Yes
10W USB-A or 20W USB A+C	Yes	Yes
60W USB-C (Compact laptops)	No	Yes
Mounting Options	C-Clamp	C-Clamp, Rail or Front Edge
Under Worksurface Utility Power Options	4 Outlets or 7 Outlets	4 Outlets 7 Outlets or 9 Outlets
Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	Optional with no utility power  Standard with more than three power outlets  Standard with utility power	Optional with no utility power  Standard with more than three power outlets  Standard with utility power
Cord Options	Standard and Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly
Plug Options	<b>Desktop powerstrip</b> Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA with overcurrent protection  <b>Desktop powerstrip with optional under worksurface utility powerstrip</b> Standard NEMA 90° NEMA <i>Tip: Both plug options include overcurrent protection inline box with utility power, see illustration below.</i>	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)

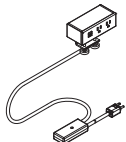
### Overcurrent protection inline box



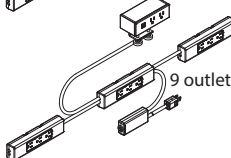
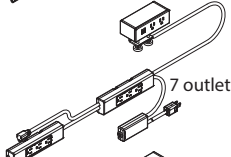
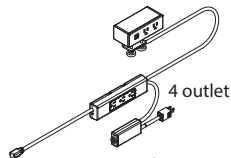
## Powerstrip Plus



Without overcurrent protection



With overcurrent protection



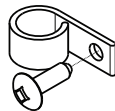
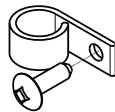
► Specifying, page 256

## Product Details

**Desktop power** offers multiple power, USB, and data options; and can be specified with a C-clamp, rail mount, or front edge mount. Meets spill test criteria.

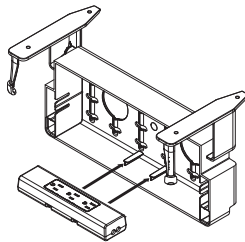
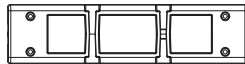
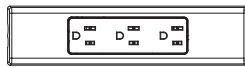
**C-clamp** is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick. Also available with rail mount or front edge mount.

**Under worksurface optional utility power** blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.



**Cable management kit** comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*



**The bottom of each utility powerstrip block** has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit sold separately.

Dual 10W USB-A  
10W USB-C  
20W USB A+C



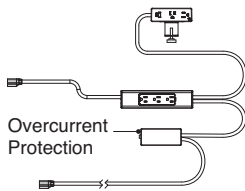
60W USB C



**Powerstrip Plus's USB A+C 20W** recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

**USB-C 60W** recommended for all of the above and compact laptops.

**Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker** prevents one powerstrip plus assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.



**Overcurrent protection** is included as standard with powerstrip plus configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

## Power plug options:

- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90 degree NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug

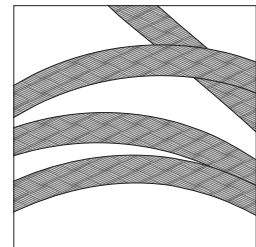
## Surface Materials

### Desktop power

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

### Power cord options and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



### Braided cord

- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

## Actual Dimensions

**Diameter of Powerstrip Plus power cords:**  
**Standard** 1/3"

**Braided** 2/5"

**Curly** 1/3"  
(coiled area 1 1/2" diameter)

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

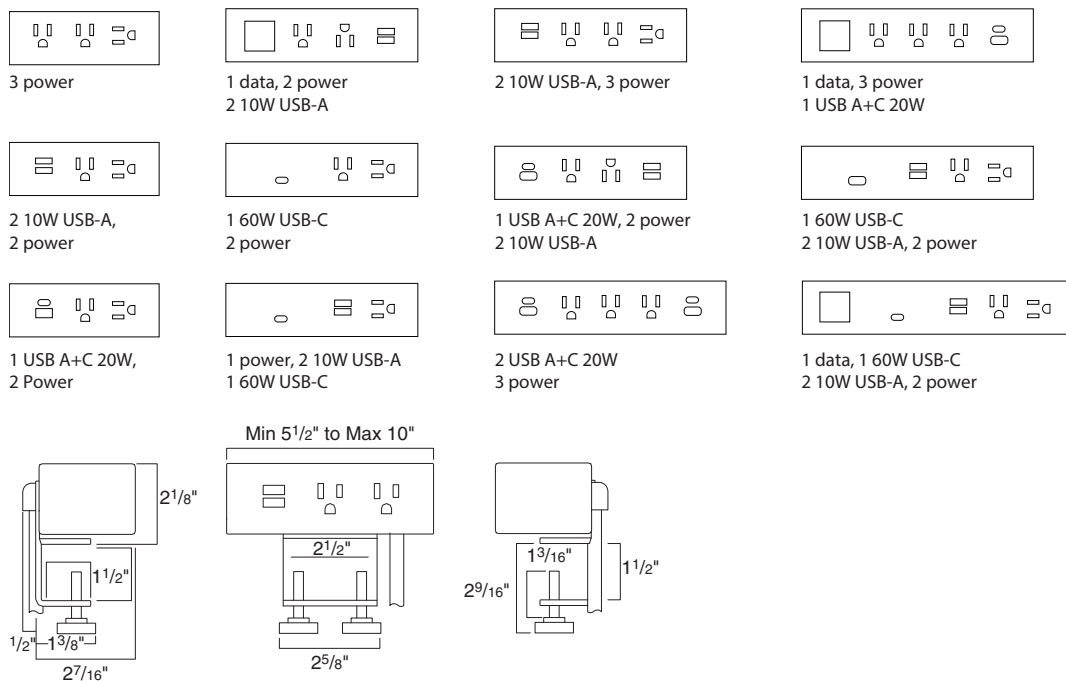
**Power configurations options guide**

Hedberg Option Code	Number per Powerstrip				Data
	Power Outlet	USB-A	USB A+C/ Low Wattage	USB-C/ High Wattage	
3P	3				
2P1A	2	2			
2P1AC10	2		1 – 20W		
2P1A1D	2	2			1
2P1C60	2			1 – 60W	
3P1A	3	2			
1P1A1C60	1	2		1 – 60W	
2P1A1C60	2	2		1 – 60W	
2P3A1C20	2	2	1 – 20W		
3P2AC10	3		2 – 20W		
3P1AC101D	3		1 – 20W		1
2P1A1C601D	2	2		1 – 60W	1

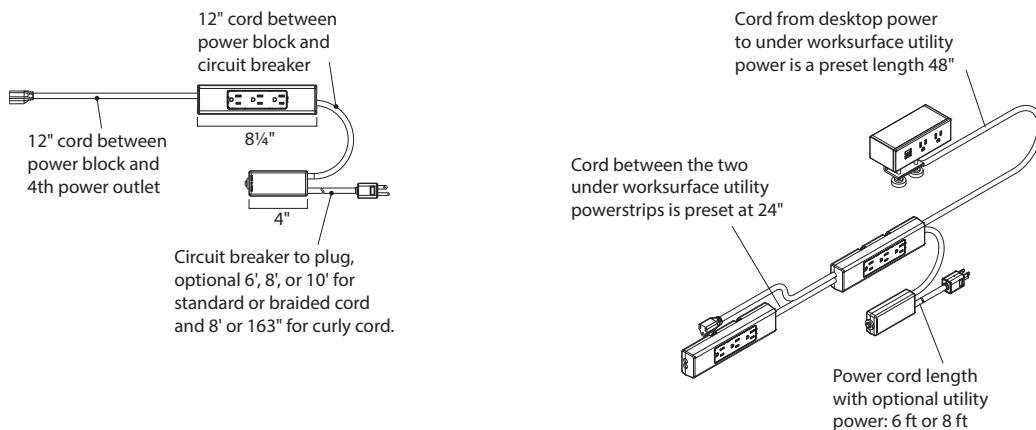
**Optional data port adapter information chart.** (Coupler/jack not included)

*Note: Please verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.*

Adapter	Manufacturer
BBB	L-Com Keystone Modular
BBB	NETCONNECT, and 110 Connect Series Modular Jack
BBB	Siemon ZMAX Style
BBB	Allen Tel Versa Tap Series
BBB	Leviton Quick Port Series
BBB	Belden REVConnect
BBB	HDMI Adapter Cable
CCC	Hubbell Nextspeed Keystone Series
CCC	ADC Truenet series
DDD	Blank (no coupler/jack)
EEE	Ortronics TracJack Series
FFF	Panduit Mini-Com Series
HHH	Video Monitor Jack/DB-15, panel mount solder style

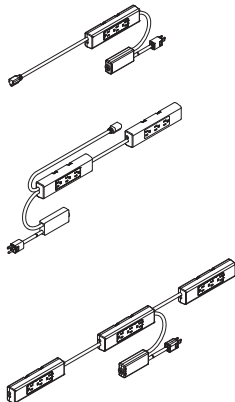


### Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power Dimensions





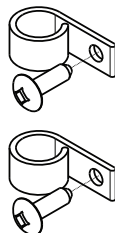
## Under Worksurface Utility Power



► Specifying, page 258

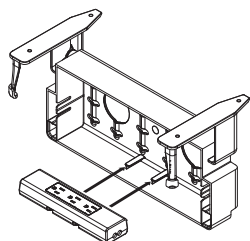
## Product Details

**Under worksurface utility power** provides multiple power outlets for plugging in a height adjustable desk, computer, and desktop necessities with a one cord out solution.

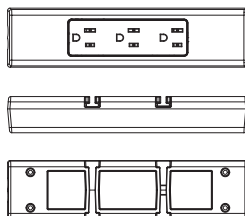


**Cable management kit** comes standard and mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

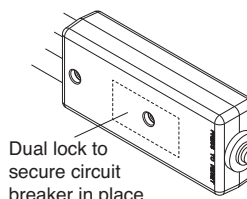
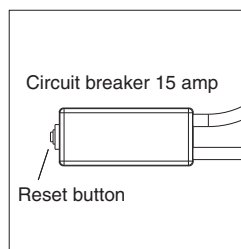
*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*



**Under worksurface utility power** does not ship with independent mounting hardware. The blocks are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.



**The bottom of each utility powerstrip block** has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit trays. This design helps keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit's smart straps, if selected, are used to hold the power cord in place. ► See page 259 for universal cable management kit understanding content.



**Overcurrent protection** is required by UL on these products.

**UL Listed:** Utility power block outlets are hardwired together in a complete, UL listed assembly.

*Tip: Underwriters laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

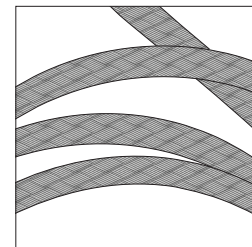
## Power plug options:

- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90 degree NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug

## Surface Materials

### Power cord options and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



### Braided cord

- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

## Actual Dimensions

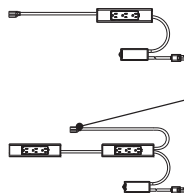
### Power blocks

Depth	2"
Width	8 1/4"
Thickness	1"

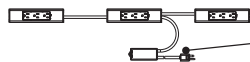
Four outlets total – One utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Seven outlets total – Two utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Nine outlets total – Three utility block, with three outlets each.

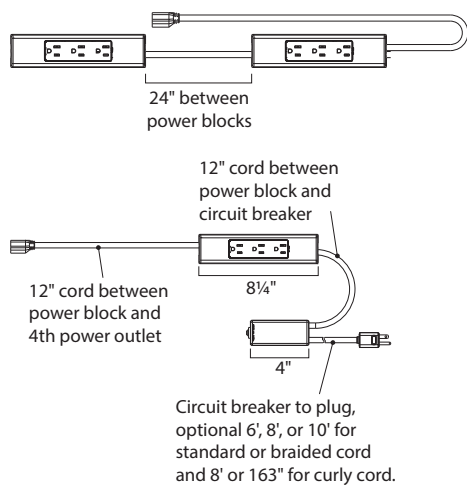


**Floating female outlet for oversized plugs or power supplies.**



**Optional standard NEMA 3-prong plug, 90° or thread low profile plug.**

## Dimensions

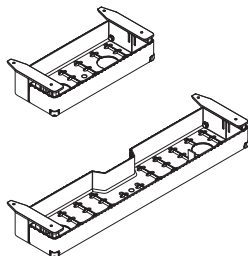


Optional under worksurface utility power available with:

- NEMA 90°
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong
- Thread low profile plug



## Universal Cable Management Kit



► Specifying, page 259

### Product Details

**Universal cable management kit** provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

**Optional smart straps** allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" long.

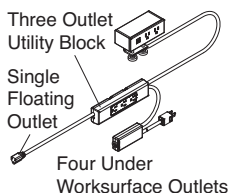
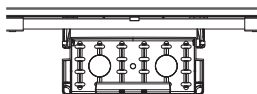
**Cable management tray** is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and under-structure of most Steelcase height-adjustable tables.

**Cable management tray** provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

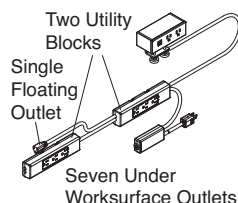
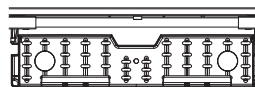
**Cable management tray** allows for a <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

**The small 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" cable management tray** is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip.

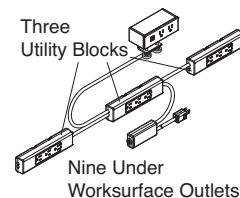
*Tip: When specifying for Flex personal spaces 120° height-adjustable desks, only small cable management kit will fit.*



**The large 30" cable management tray** holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.



**Consider ordering one small and one large tray** when specifying nine under worksurface outlets, for additional storage.

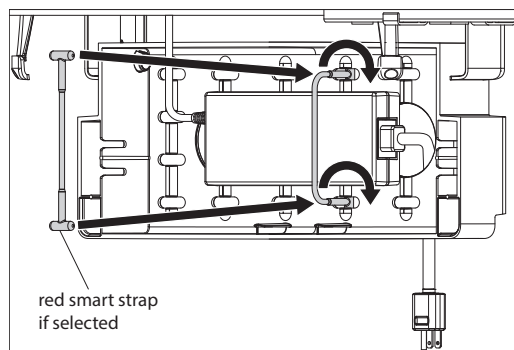
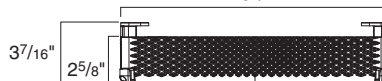
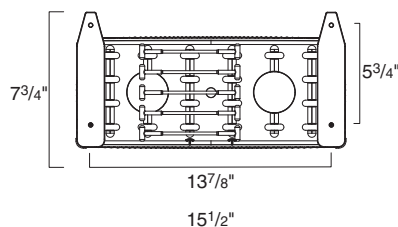
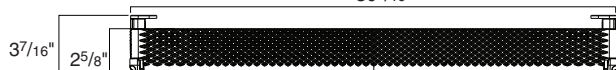
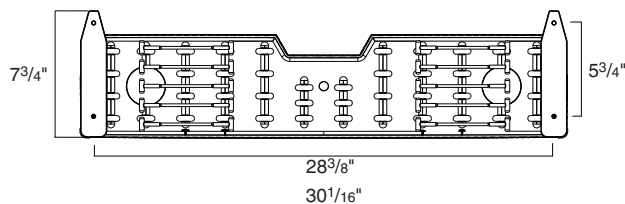


### Surface Materials

**Cable tray**  
• 6527 Merle

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (7 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " with bracket)
<b>Width</b>	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", 30"
<b>Height</b>	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " when installed)



## Vertical Cable Carrier



Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the worksurface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
<div><div>► Need help?</div><div>Product details, page 238</div></div> <div><div>• Cable carrier: 6688 Steel</div><div>• Attachment hardware</div></div>			Style number
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
2 1/2"	52"	AHCC	\$232

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Cableways

*Tip: Cableway with universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.*

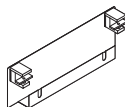
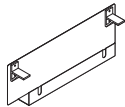
► See Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

*Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable desks compatibility see Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

*Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch workspaces.*

*Tip: Cableways with universal clamp are 3" shorter than privacy and modesty screen widths.*

*Tip: 55"W and 61"W cableways ship with three universal clamps or horizontal brackets. All other cableway widths ship with two universal clamps or horizontal brackets.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cableway: paint</li> <li>Universal clamp, if selected: paint to match cableway</li> <li>Horizontal mounting bracket, if selected: paint to match cableway</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cableway: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

### Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
•	•	•	•

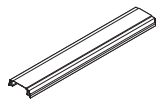
#### With Horizontal Mounting Bracket

2½"	25"	8"	7.45 lb	<b>AHORZ25</b>	\$108
2½"	31"	8"	8.40 lb	<b>AHORZ31</b>	\$137
2½"	37"	8"	9.35 lb	<b>AHORZ37</b>	\$167
2½"	43"	8"	10.30 lb	<b>AHORZ43</b>	\$192
2½"	49"	8"	11.25 lb	<b>AHORZ49</b>	\$223
2½"	55"	8"	14.20 lb	<b>AHORZ55</b>	\$266
2½"	61"	8"	15.15 lb	<b>AHORZ61</b>	\$293
•	•	•	•	•	•

#### With Universal Clamp

2½"	25"	8"	4.70 lb	<b>AC25</b>	\$232
2½"	31"	8"	5.65 lb	<b>AC31</b>	\$257
2½"	37"	8"	6.60 lb	<b>AC37</b>	\$283
2½"	43"	8"	7.55 lb	<b>AC43</b>	\$310
2½"	49"	8"	8.50 lb	<b>AC49</b>	\$337
2½"	55"	8"	9.95 lb	<b>AC55</b>	\$405
2½"	61"	8"	10.91 lb	<b>AC61</b>	\$429
•	•	•	•	•	•

## 6"D Wire Managers

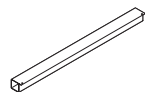


*Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.*

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 239</div> <div><div>• Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum</div><div>• Attachment hardware</div></div>				<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Plastic color number for wire manager</div>	

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
6"	30½"	2"	0.13 lb	<b>AWMXL30</b>	\$101
6"	36½"	2"	0.24 lb	<b>AWMXL36</b>	\$116
6"	42½"	2"	0.34 lb	<b>AWMXL42</b>	\$132
6"	48½"	2"	0.44 lb	<b>AWMXL48</b>	\$144
6"	54½"	2"	0.56 lb	<b>AWMXL54</b>	\$162
6"	60½"	2"	0.65 lb	<b>AWMXL60</b>	\$179
.	.	.	.	.	.

## 1¾"D Wire Managers



*Tip: Actual width of **AWM23** is 23¼".*

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 239</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Wire manager: 6000 Black</li><li>• Attachment hardware</li></ul></div>				Style number	

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1¾"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	<b>AWM06</b>	\$35
1¾"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	<b>AWM12</b>	\$46
1¾"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	<b>AWM18</b>	\$53
1¾"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	<b>AWM23</b>	\$60
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	<b>AWM30</b>	\$70
1¾"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	<b>AWM35</b>	\$77
1¾"	42"	1¾"	0.77 lb	<b>AWM42</b>	\$85
1¾"	48"	1¾"	0.88 lb	<b>AWM48</b>	\$96



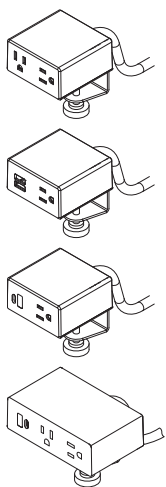
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

*Tip: Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage unit, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 239		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 8 outlet powerstrip with occupancy sensor: gray only</li><li>• Mounting hardware</li><li>• 7'8" cord with standard 3-prong plug</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3¾"	9½"	1½"	2.5 lb	PPS6SP	\$259

## Powerstrip Intro



*Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1 1/2" thick.*

*Tip: Each USB-A port can provide up to 10 watts (2 amps). Configuration with dual USB-A, each port is independent of the other.*

*Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powerstrip intro: plastic</li> <li>• Straight 3-prong plug</li> <li>• C-clamp mount</li> <li>• Cord managers</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 4 Options, (if selected) see below

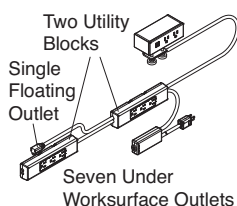
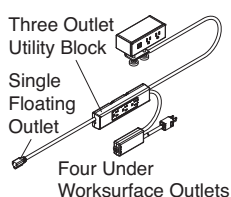
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Desktop Power Configuration</b>	• Two power outlets	No cost	Specify <i>with two power outlets</i> .
	• One power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A	No cost	Specify <i>with one power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A</i> .
	• One power outlet with one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with one power outlet with one USB A+C 20W</i> .
	• Two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W	+\$130	Specify <i>with two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W</i> .
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify <i>with standard NEMA plug</i> .
	• 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection (OCP, used when desktop power only is specified, no utility power)	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with 90° NEMA plug with overcurrent protection (OCP)</i> .
	• 90° NEMA (No OCP, used when utility power option is specified)	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with 90° NEMA (no OCP)</i> .

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: USB A+C 20W for charging cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.*

*Tip: Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits. Kit sold separately.*



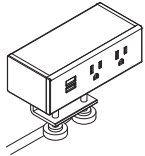
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet</li> <li>• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet</li> </ul>	+\$130  +\$258	Specify with one utility and one female plug.  Specify with two utility and one female plug.
<b>Power Cord Lengths Without Under Worksurface Utility Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9' standard</li> <li>• 163" curly cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$293	Specify with 9' standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.
<b>Power Cord Lengths With Under Worksurface Utility Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6' standard</li> <li>• 8' standard</li> <li>• 163" curly cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 21 +\$293	Specify with 6' standard cord. Specify with 8' standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	Price
3" 3" 3 1/8"	DSPINTRO	\$206

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

## Powerstrip Plus



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 244

### Standard Includes

- Powerstrip plus: plastic price group 1 and group 2
- 8' standard power cord: black or white
- C-clamp mount
- Cord managers

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Desktop power mount (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Plastic color number for powerstrip
  - 5 Plastic color number for power cord
  - 6 Options, (if selected) see below
- Surface Materials, see page 298.

*Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick.*

*Tip: Desktop power cord exit extends 1/2" off of the back of the worksurface when C-clamped.*

*Tip: 20-watt USB-C provides wattage to charge cell phones and tablets. 60-watt USB-C is needed to charge larger devices like compact laptops.*

*Tip: Cord length between desktop power and under-worksurface power is 48" and length between under-worksurface blocks is 24".*

*Tip: Power cord 8' or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Desktop Power Mount</b>	• C-clamp	No cost	Specify with C-clamp power mount.
	• Front edge under mount	+\$ 21	Specify with front-edge under mount.
	• Rail mount	+\$ 32	Specify with rail power mount.
<b>Desktop Power Configuration</b>	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify with three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A	No cost	Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.
	• Two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt	+\$ 64	Specify with two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt.
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port	+\$ 97	Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port.
	• Three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A	+\$ 97	Specify with three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.
	• Three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port	+\$130	Specify with three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port.
	• Three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt	+\$258	Specify with three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt.
	• Two power with 10-watt dual USB-A and USB A+C 20W	+\$323	Specify with two power with 10-watt dual USB-A and USB A+C 20W.
	• Two power outlets with 60-watt USB-C	+\$323	Specify with two power outlets with 60-watt USB-C.
	• One power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C	+\$451	Specify with one power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C.
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C	+\$517	Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C.
	• Two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 60-watt USB-C, and open data port	+\$580	Specify with two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 60-watt USB-C, and open data port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price groups 1 and 2</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Under Worksurface (Utility) Power Configuration</b>	• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify with no utility.
	• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+\$ 52	Specify with no utility and with overcurrent protection.
	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$130	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$258	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	• Nine outlets total—three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$388	Specify with three utility.

► Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

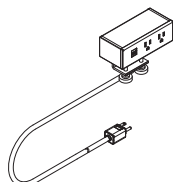
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

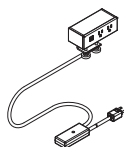
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	• 6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	• 8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	• 10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	• 8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify with 8' curly cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify with 163" curly cord.
<b>Power Cord Color</b>	<b>Standard and curly cord</b>		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	• White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	<b>Braided cord</b>		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	• 90° NEMA	+\$ 36	Specify with 90° NEMA plug.
	• Thread low profile	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.

Tip: Underworksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

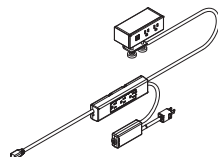
Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.



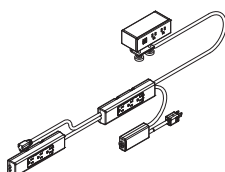
Without overcurrent protection



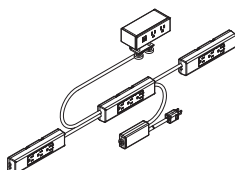
With overcurrent protection



with optional underworksurface utility power with 4 outlets



with optional underworksurface utility power with 7 outlets



with optional underworksurface utility power with 9 outlets

Tip: Configurations with outlets under the worksurface are standard with overcurrent protection.

Tip: Check with your local fire inspector and other authorities with jurisdiction, to understand if overcurrent protection is required for your municipality on units without under worksurface outlets.

Tip: Height adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip plus for a 'one cord down' solution.

Tip: When using powerstrip plus with nine outlets under worksurface utility power, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

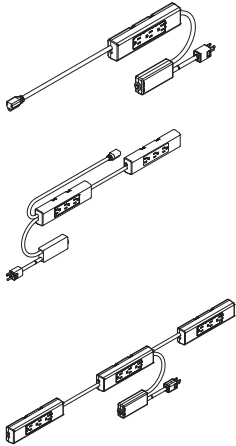
Tip: Curly power cord cannot be used with power plug type thread.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSPower	\$409



## Under Worksurface Utility Power



*Tip: Underworksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.*

*Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.*

*Tip: Cord length between blocks is 24", if applicable.*

*Tip: Never plug a powerstrip into another powerstrip.*

*Tip: 4 outlet utility block fits in the small tray universal cable management kit, 7 outlet utility block fits in large tray universal cable management kit, and 9 outlets with three utility blocks, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit. Kit sold separately.*

*Tip: Power cord 8' curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 244</li> <li>Under worksurface utility power: 4 outlets</li> <li>8' standard cord: plastic</li> <li>Circuit breaker</li> <li>Cord managers</li> <li>Power blocks in merle finish</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, (if selected) see below</li> </ol>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b>	Four outlets total – one utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	No cost	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$123	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$246	Specify with three utility.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify with 8' curly cord.
	163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify with 163" curly cord.
<b>Power Cord Color</b>	<b>Standard and curly cord</b>		
	Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	<b>Braided cord</b>		
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.
	Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	90° NEMA	+\$ 36	Specify with 90° NEMA plug.
<b>Related Products</b>	Thread low profile	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	Universal cable management kits		

► Page 259

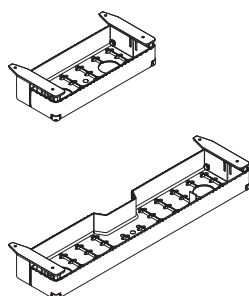
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
DSUP	\$188	

## Universal Cable Management Kit(s)

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 250</li> <li>Cable management tray: 6527 Merle</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Strap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smart straps</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with smart straps.

Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.



Tip: When installed, tray provides ¼" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the underside of the worksurface and the top of the tray.

Tip: Tray attachment hardware accommodates work-surfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner worksurfaces.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
<b>Small Cable Management Kit</b>				
6⅞"	15½"	3½"	DSTRAYSM	\$ 97
<b>Large Cable Management Kit</b>				
6⅞"	30"	3½"	DSTRAYLG	\$130

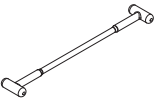


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**Smart Straps Bulk Pack**  
For Use with Universal Cable Management Kit






*Tip: A pack of five smart straps is available as a service part.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 100 red rubber: smart straps</li><li>• 5½" in length</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSBULKSTRP	\$130

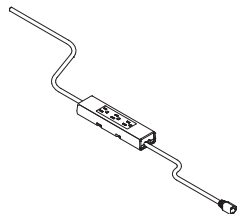
  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power System

			
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Straight</b>	
<b>How to Calculate Power Needs</b>	<b>263</b>	Understanding	<b>268</b>
		Specifying	<b>281</b>
		<b>Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Curly</b>	
<b>Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking</b>	<b>264</b>	Understanding	<b>268</b>
<b>Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Conference Table</b>	<b>265</b>	Specifying	<b>282</b>
<b>Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>Modular Power—Power Distribution Block</b>	
<b>Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power—4 outlets</b>		Understanding	<b>268</b>
Understanding	<b>268</b>	Specifying	<b>284</b>
Specifying	<b>276</b>	<b>Modular Power—Universal Cable Management Kit, Large</b>	
<b>Modular Power—Powerstrip with Edge Mount</b>		Understanding	<b>250</b>
Understanding	<b>268</b>	Specifying	<b>259</b>
Specifying	<b>277</b>	<b>Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—2 Pack</b>	
<b>Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp</b>		Understanding	<b>268</b>
Understanding	<b>268</b>	Specifying	<b>285</b>
Specifying	<b>278</b>	<b>Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—6 Pack</b>	
<b>Modular Power—Power Infeed—Straight Cord</b>		Understanding	<b>268</b>
Understanding	<b>268</b>	Specifying	<b>285</b>
Specifying	<b>279</b>		
<b>Modular Power—Power Infeed—Curly Cord</b>			
Understanding	<b>268</b>		
Specifying	<b>280</b>		

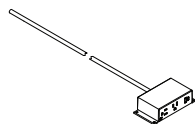
# Statement of Line

## Universal Modular Power System



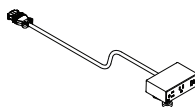
### Under Worksurface Utility Power – 4 Outlets

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 276



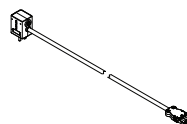
### Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 277



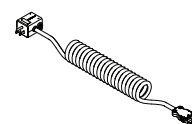
### Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 278



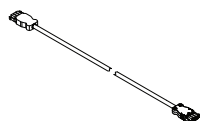
### Power Infeed—Straight Cord

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 279



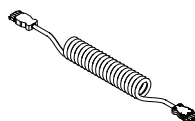
### Power Infeed—Curly Cord

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 280



### Jumper Cord – Straight

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 281



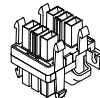
### Jumper Cord – Curly

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 282



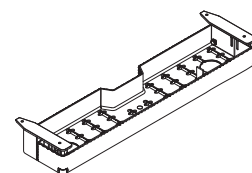
### Power Distribution Block—Grey

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 283



### Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block—Black

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 284



### Universal Cable Management Kit, Large

Understanding  
▶ Page 250  
Specifying  
▶ Page 259



### Cord Management Clips—2 Pack

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 285



### Cord Management Clips—6 Pack

Understanding  
▶ Page 268  
Specifying  
▶ Page 285

# How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

How to Calculate  
Power Needs

**When planning a modular power network,** you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

## If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 15 amps per circuit from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 12 amps instead of the regular 15 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters may require most of the current available on a 15 amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

## Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Amperage
Laptop	0.8
CPU/Desktop Computer	1.1
Monitor	0.5
Desktop Task Light	0.2
Flex Dock	2
Cell Phone Charger in use	2
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	0.4
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	0.1
Height-Adjustable Desks: Ology, Flex	
2 columns in motion	2.5
*Standby mode	0.0008
3 columns in motion	3.75
*Standby mode	0.0008
Height-Adjustable Desks: Migration SE	
2 columns in motion	5
*Standby mode	0.0025
Bluetooth Speaker	0.1
Desktop Printer	0.4
42" LCD Screen	1.9
DVD Player	0.2
Projector	1.6
Large Printer/Copier (high)	17.3
Large Printer/Copier (low)	7.7
Paper Shredder	3.3
Desktop Fan	0.2
Standing Fan	1.6
Coffee Maker (high)	10.9
Coffee Maker (low)	5.5
Microwave (high)	13.6
Microwave (low)	5.5
Refrigerator (high)	3.6
Refrigerator (low)	1.4
Vacuum (high)	13.6
Vacuum (low)	1.8
Space Heater (high)	13.6
Space Heater (low)	6.8

*Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.*

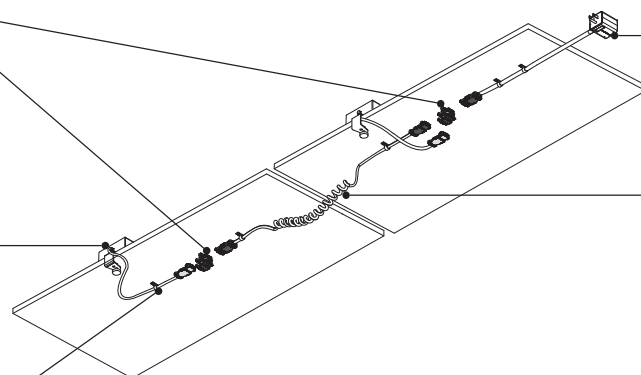
# Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

## —Desking

**Power distribution block, Grey,** connects power infeed cord and/or jumper cord to powerstrip.

**Powerstrips C-clamp**

**Cord management clips (2 pack) for cord routing**



**Power infeed cord with 15A overcurrent protection plug,** single circuit. Connects to the building's power outlet.

**Jumper cord** connects to power distribution block, grey when connecting to powerstrip.

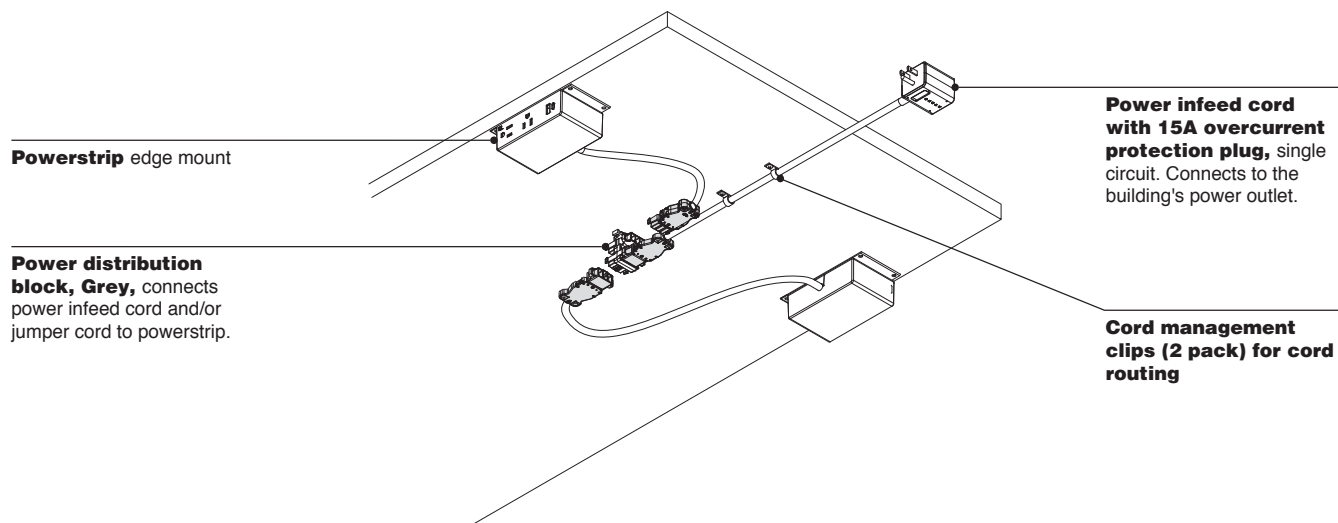
**Straight cord** for fixed height or conference tables.

**Curly cord** (shown) for height-adjustable desking.

# Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

## —Conference Table

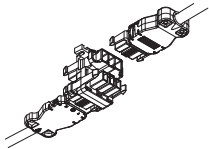
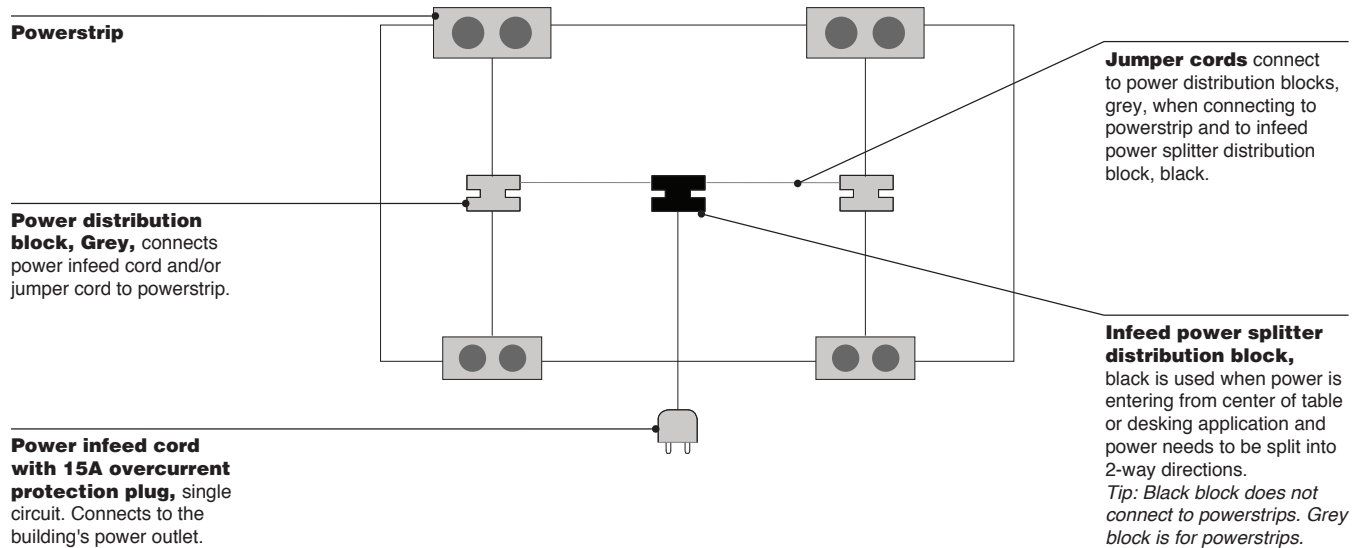
Steelcase Universal Modular  
Power System Overview  
—Conference Table





# Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

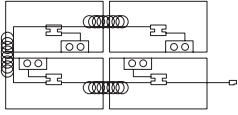
## —Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions



*Tip: Connectors are tightly fitted together and do not dislodge easily. If used on training tables, it is recommended if the need to reconfigure is less than once a month.*



# Universal Modular Power System



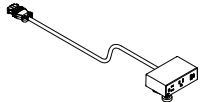
**Universal modular power system** provides a NRTL listed system that distributes power from one power receptacle to a group of fixed or height-adjustable desks or a conference table, that gives each individual access to user power for their worktools and devices. Ideal for workspaces with basic energy needs, nomadic workspaces, lower investment space creation, or areas with limited power receptacles.

► Specifying, page 276

## Powerstrip Accessory Options

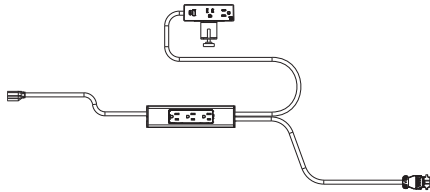
### Two power outlets with intelligent USB A+C 20W:

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to the USB-C device.



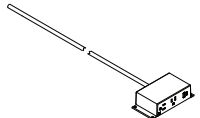
### Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp

- C-clamp bracket
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord 163"
- Modular power connector



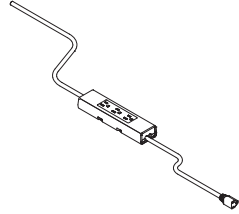
### Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp with four outlets under the worksurface utility power

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"
- Modular power connector



### Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, edge mount

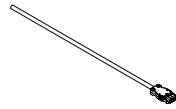
- Edge mount bracket, for use with conference and collaborative tables
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60"
- Modular power connector



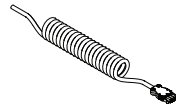
### Under worksurface utility power four outlets

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"

## Powerstrip Cord Options

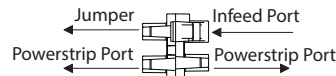
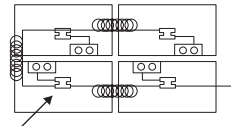


**Straight cord and modular power connector** are available on all powerstrips.



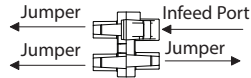
**Curly cord and modular power connector** are available on powerstrip C-clamp, C-clamp with option utility power, and under worksurface utility power.

## Distribution Block Options

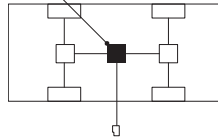


**Power distribution block Grey** for connecting power infeed, jumper, and user power (powerstrip/accessory).

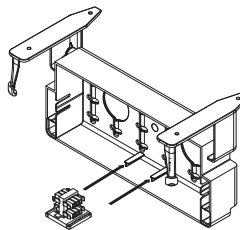
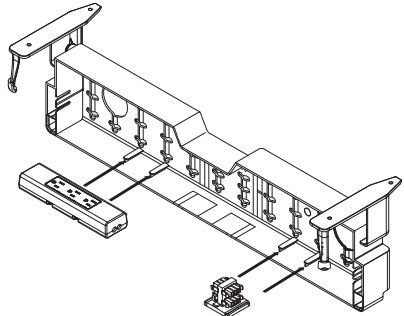
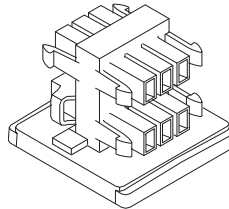
*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 1".*



### 3 Way Splitter Distribution Block (Black)



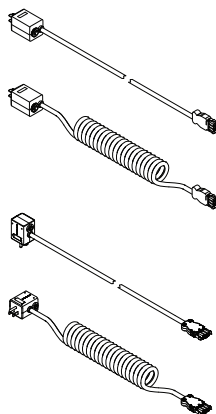
**Infeed power splitter distribution block Black** for splitting infeed power in two directions when needed.



**When universal modular power** is specified with universal cable management tray, select option with tray mount.

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

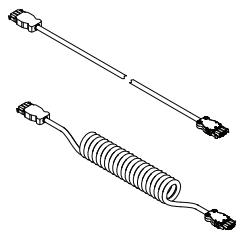
## Power Infeed Options



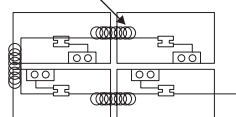
**Power infeed** is available in straight cord lengths of 72", 108", 120", or curly cord length of 163". Straight cord or curly cord with 15A overcurrent protection, (OCP), plug. Plug options come either straight or 90- degree. Cords and plugs finishes come in black.

\*Check first with authority having jurisdiction, AHJ, for Chicago installs as the power infeed is limited to 9 feet or 108".

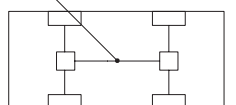
## Jumper Cord Options



Curly cord jumper



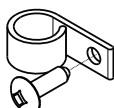
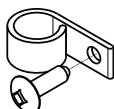
Straight Cord Jumper



**Jumper cords** are available in straight cord lengths of 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 108", and curly cord length 163".

**Minimum cord bend radius** is 2<sup>9</sup>/<sub>32</sub>".

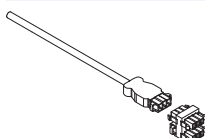
**Curly jumper cord** is recommended for height adjustable desk.



**Cord management clips** attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing.

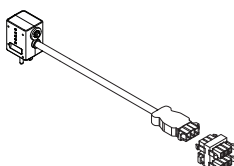
*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum work surface thickness of 3/4".*

## Connections



**Powerstrip modular power connector to power distribution block grey**

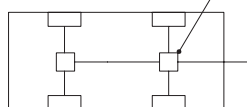
Insert the plug end into the bottom part of a grey distribution block. Top ports next to screw holes for power infeed and jumpers. Bottom port, at opposite end of screw holes is for powerstrip. Press until tabs lock into place.



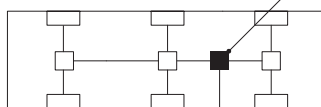
**Power infeed connector to power distribution block grey for one way power direction**

Insert the infeed cord into the infeed port of the first distribution block. Press until tabs lock into place.

Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip - Grey



Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black



Power Infeed Cord

**Power infeed connector to infeed power splitter distribution block black for two-way power direction**

Use black power distribution block when power needs to be split, infeed power and jumper cords only.

## Surface Materials

**Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey**

- Grey plastic

**Infeed power splitter distribution block, black**

- Black plastic

**Power infeed cords and connectors**

- Black

**Jumper cords, straight or curly**

- Black

**Powerstrip, desktop**

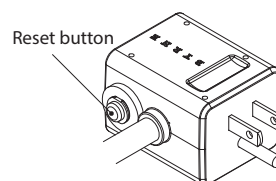
- Arctic white
- Merle

**Powerstrip, 4 outlet utility power block**

- Merle

## Application Topics

**Modular power system** cannot exceed a maximum of 15A of current draw.



**Single circuit system**, up to 15A. See *How to Calculate Power Needs* on page 263 and approximate power consumption for common devices before space planning. More than 15A power draw will trip the overcurrent protector, OCP. For safety, all power accessories on the circuit will turn off. Once the power consumption is under 15A, the OCP can be reset.

**Dependent upon user power consumption and the total power infeed and jumper cord lengths limits:**

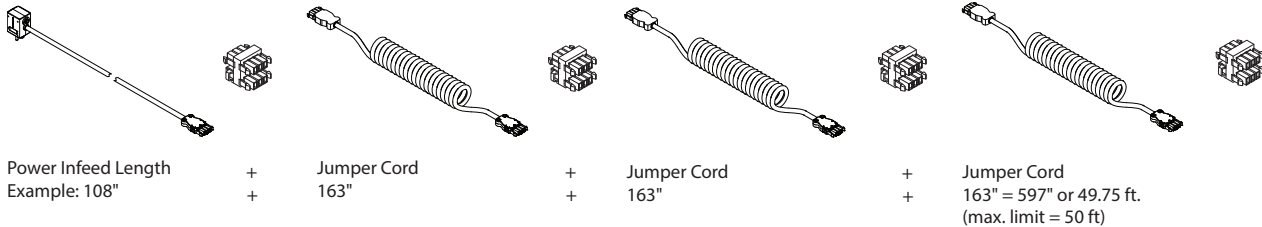
- Height-adjustable desks with modular power, up to six desks back-to-back and up to four desks side by side.
- Fixed-height desks with modular power, up to six desks.
- Conference or collaborative tables with modular power, up to eight seats.
- Eight NEMA outlets per desk limit with modular power.

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**Universal modular power system** is Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) listed, UL962A.

**A maximum of 10 distribution blocks (total of grey and black), and 50 feet including the power infeed cord, all jumper cord lengths to the farthest distribution block** are permitted, in a single direction.

- If power infeed cord is split with the black infeed power splitter distribution block, then 50 feet in both directions or a total of 100 feet.
- Powerstrip/accessory cords do not count toward 50 feet maximum limit.
- Jumper curly cords are 163" or 14 feet. Three curly cords total 41 feet, power infeed cannot exceed 108" or nine feet, total 50 feet maximum.



**New York City—Furniture Power Distribution Units, FPDU**, can be used in New York City, per the official NYC Electrical Code. Check first with local authority having jurisdiction, AHJ.

**Chicago - FPDUs**, can be used on Listed free-standing furnishings in Chicago, limitations apply. Check first with local AHJ.

## Chicago installations:

- Nine feet maximum length power infeed cord.
- 30 feet maximum between all jumper cords and the farthest distribution block permitted, 39 feet total including power infeed cord. Use of the infeed power splitter distribution block, black is limited to 39 feet total in Chicago.
- System must be attached to a Listed table or product.
- Must be mounted on a portable furnishing (movable by one person).

**Notice: A Furniture Power Distribution Unit (FPDU)** is not for permanent installation as part of the building structure and not for mounting in a permanently installed furnishing such as a fixed countertop.

**This FPDU** is required to be plugged into a building receptacle, do not plug one powerstrip into another or into an extension cord.

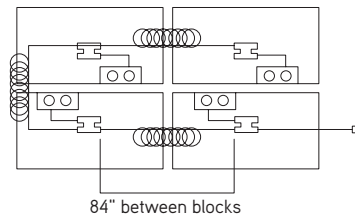
*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**Cords** must be accessible for visual inspection.

**Power distribution block** must be mounted inboard to be fully contained under worksurface and account for minimum bend radius. Minimum cord bend radius is 2.28".

**Maximum of eight NEMA 5-15 receptacles (power outlets) permitted per workstation.**

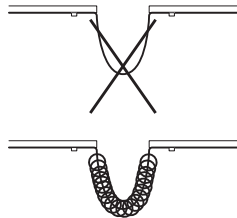
*Tip: USB power is not included in eight receptacle count.*



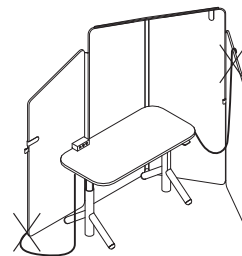
**Spacing between distribution blocks maximum length** is 84" when using the 163" curly cord. Take into consideration anything that may obstruct the cord while desk is operating.

**Cord management clip usage** is recommended to route cords underneath the desktop and eliminate trip hazards and avoid aisle ways.

**Straight cord jumpers between desks** need to be carefully managed to avoid any type of collision or entanglement. Not recommended in any traffic areas, due to tripping hazard.



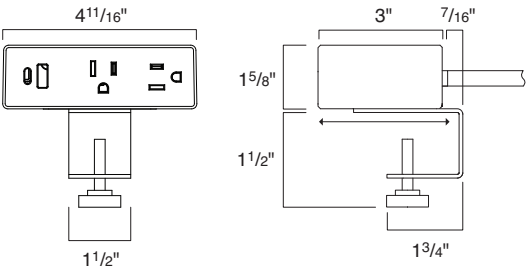
**Curly cord jumpers** are recommended with height-adjustable desk.



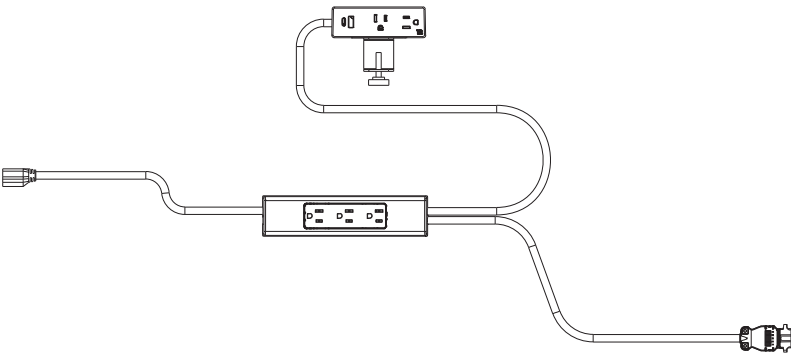
**Do not route cords over barriers or objects** that may cause dislodgement or stress on cords or connections. Cords are not intended to be routed through walls, windows, ceilings, floors or similar openings of buildings.

**Actual Dimensions**

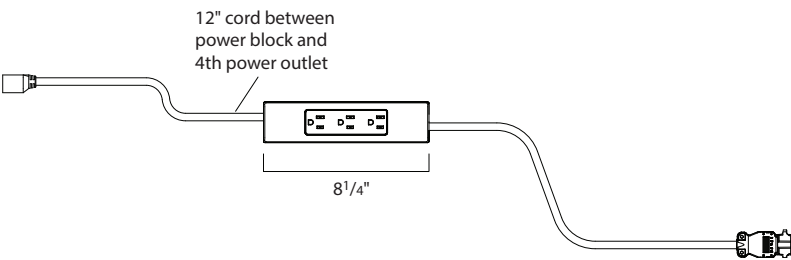
**Powerstrip with C-clamp (DSMPPSC)**



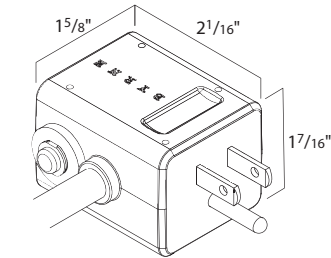
**Powerstrip, C-clamp with optional under worksurface utility power (DSMPPSC)**



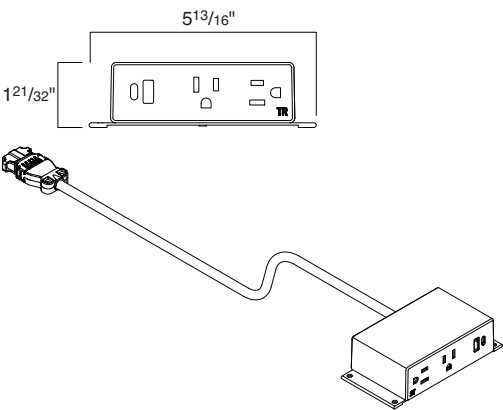
**Under worksurface utility powerstrip, 4 power outlets (DSMPUP)**



**Overcurrent protection plug**



**Powerstrip with front edge mount (DSMPPSE)**



# Furniture Applications Examples

## Fixed-Height Desks

\*Reminder, 50 feet maximum includes power infeed cord and all jumper cord lengths to the farthest distribution block, in a single direction, 15A maximum power draw.

### Fixed-Height Desks—Side-by-Side Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

Example of two-pack components:

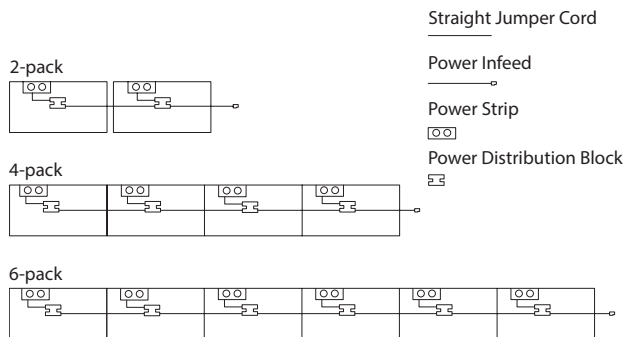
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Two power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

One jumper cord, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Two powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", or 120"), DSMPINFEED

Six power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

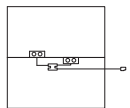
Five jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", or 96"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

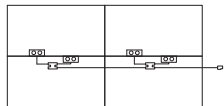
*Tip: Power infeed and jumper cord lengths can vary if the total lengths all together are no more than 50 feet.*

### Fixed-Height Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

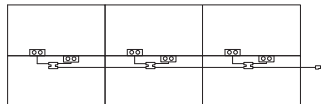
2-pack



4-pack



6-pack



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

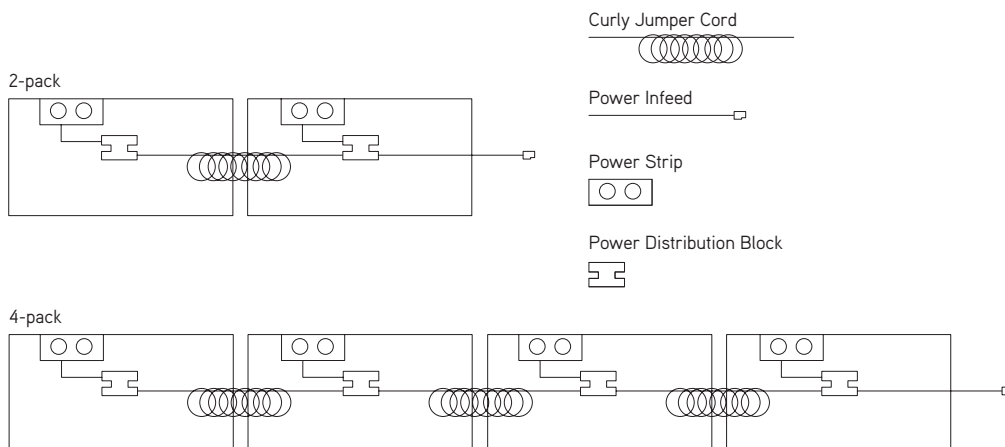
## Height-Adjustable Desks

\*Reminder: 15A maximum power draw per power infeed. Under one power infeed system, multiple users adjusting desk height **at the same time** may cause the overcurrent protector to shut down all power, depending on total power draw from desk, worktools, and devices.

Items and Amp(s)	Ology Height Adjustable Desks 2 columns		
	Quantity	Constant Power (amps)	Peak Power (amps)
Desk in <i>Standby Mode</i>	1	0.0008	
Desk being <i>Adjusted</i>			2.5
Laptop	1	0.8	0.8
Monitor Screen x 1	1	0.5	0.5
Task light LED Intro 7W	1	0.06	0.06
Cell Phone Charger	1	0	2
Total Amps Individual		1	6
2 Pack		3	12
4 Pack		5	23*
6 Pack		8	35*

\*If all desks are adjusting and phones charging at once, the circuit breaker will trip at 15A.

### Height-Adjustable Desks—Side-by-Side—Up to four-pack only with curly cord jumpers, due to 50 foot maximum



Example of four-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

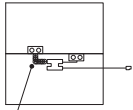
Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



## Height-Adjustable Desks, continued

### Height-Adjustable Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

#### 2-pack



Powerstrip with curly cord option

Example of two-pack components:

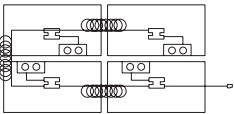
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

One power distribution block to powerstrip, grey, DSMPDB

One powerstrip (straight cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

One powerstrip 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of four-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

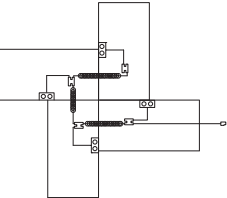
One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

#### 4-pack pinwheel



Example of four-pack pinwheel (components same as back-to-back):

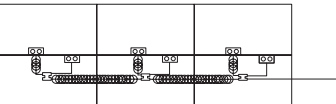
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack (not supported in SmartTools):

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

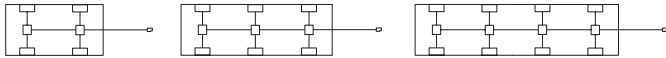
Three powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Three powerstrips 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

## Conference/Collaborative Tables

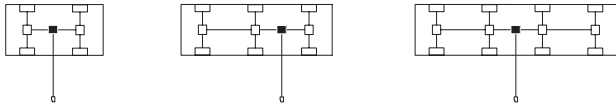
### Conference/Collaborative Tables—Four to Eight Seats

#### Edge power infeed



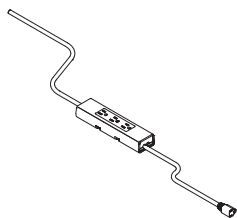
- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

#### Center power infeed



- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Infeed power splitter distribution block - Black (one), DSMPSPB
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

# Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power Four Outlets



*Tip: Under worksurface utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>• Under worksurface utility power: four outlets – one utility power block with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet</li> <li>• Powerstrip finish, 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Power cord finish, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24" standard cord</li> <li>• 36" standard cord</li> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> <li>• 163" curly cord</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 13</li> <li>+\$ 28</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> <li>+\$293</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 24" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 36" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 48" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 60" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 163" curly cord.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 259</li> <li>▶ Page 279</li> <li>▶ Page 283</li> <li>▶ Page 285</li> </ul>

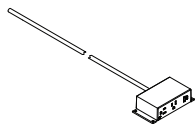
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2"	8 1/4"	1"	<b>DSMPUP</b>	\$210
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Power—Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Modular Power—Powerstrip  
with Edge Mount



*Tip: Edge mount for conference/collaborative tables mounts under the worksurface, front user edge.*

*Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W</li> <li>• Power cord finish, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• Edge mount bracket</li> <li>• Hardware pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle</li> <li>3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

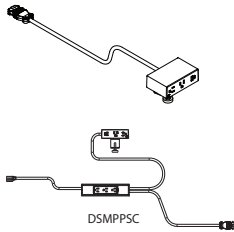
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24" standard cord</li> <li>• 36" standard cord</li> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$13</li> <li>+\$28</li> <li>+\$41</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 24" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 36" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 48" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 60" standard cord.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 279</li> <li>▶ Page 283</li> <li>▶ Page 285</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSMPPE	\$373
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp



*Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.*

*Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.*

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 268

- Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W
- Power cord finish, black
- Modular power connector
- C-clamp mount

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for housing:  
6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24" standard cord</li> <li>• 36" standard cord</li> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> <li>• 163" curly cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293	Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four outlets total - one utility block, with three outlets, and one floating female outlet</li> </ul>	+\$130	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		► Page 259 ► Page 279 ► Page 283 ► Page 285

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSMPPSC	\$353



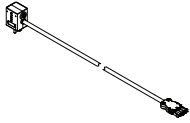
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Modular Power—Power Infeed, Straight Cord

Modular Power—Power Infeed, Straight Cord



*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system length's maximum calculation.*

*Tip: For Chicago installs, check first with local Authority Having Jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>• Power infeed, straight cord</li> <li>• Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP</li> <li>• Cord, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• Cord management clips, 2 pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.
<b>Cord Length</b>	• 72" cord length	No cost	Specify with 72" cord length.
	• 108" cord length	+\$21	Specify with 108" cord length.
	• 120" cord length	+\$21	Specify with 120" cord length.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 279
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 283
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 284
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 285
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 259

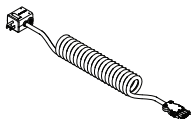
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPINFEED	\$410



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Power—Power Infeed, Curly Cord



*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system maximum length calculation.*

*Tip: For Chicago installs, check first with local Authority Having Jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet. The power infeed curly cord is 163" or 13.6 ft.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28" to be maintained near connection points.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>• Power infeed, curly cord</li> <li>• Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP</li> <li>• Cord finish, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• Cord management clips, 2 pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight</li> <li>• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.</li> <li>Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 279</li> <li>▶ Page 283</li> <li>▶ Page 284</li> <li>▶ Page 285</li> <li>▶ Page 259</li> </ul>

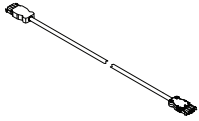
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>DSMPINFEEDC</b>	\$645



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Power—Jumper Cord, Straight

Modular Power—Jumper  
Cord, Straight



*Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>Jumper cord, straight</li> <li>Cord, black</li> <li>Modular power connector</li> <li>Cord management clips, 2 pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48" standard cord</li> <li>60" standard cord</li> <li>72" standard cord</li> <li>84" standard cord</li> <li>96" standard cord</li> <li>108" standard cord</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$13</li> <li>+\$27</li> <li>+\$40</li> <li>+\$55</li> <li>+\$69</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 48" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 60" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 72" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 84" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 96" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 108" standard cord.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black</li> <li>Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> <li>Universal cable management kits</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 279</li> <li>▶ Page 283</li> <li>▶ Page 284</li> <li>▶ Page 285</li> <li>▶ Page 259</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPJS	\$175



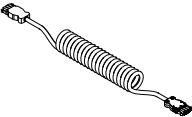
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Modular Power—Jumper Cord, Curly



Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help?</div><div>Product details, page 268</div></div> <div><div>• Jumper cord, curly</div><div>• Cord, black</div><div>• Modular power connector</div><div>• Cord management clips, 2 pack</div></div>	<div>Style number</div>

Related Products
<div><div>• Universal modular power system power infeed</div><div>▶ Page 279</div></div> <div><div>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</div><div>▶ Page 283</div></div> <div><div>• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black</div><div>▶ Page 284</div></div> <div><div>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</div><div>▶ Page 285</div></div> <div><div>• Universal cable management kits</div><div>▶ Page 259</div></div>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
DSMPJC	\$323
.	.
.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Power—Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip, Grey

Modular Power—  
Power Distribution Block to  
Powerstrip, Grey



*Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.*

*Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.*

*Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>• Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Hardware pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

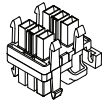
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tray Mount Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With tray mount</li> <li>• No tray mount</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with tray mount</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with no tray mount</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp</li> <li>• Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 259</li> <li>▶ Page 279</li> <li>▶ Page 278</li> <li>▶ Page 283</li> <li>▶ Page 285</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	DSMPDB	\$70



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black



*Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block when power source needs to split in two directions.*

*Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block used for jumper power cords and infeed power only; no powerstrip connection.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

*Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.*

*Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>• Infeed power splitter distribution block, black</li> <li>• Hardware pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tray Mount Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With tray mount</li> <li>• No tray mount</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with tray mount</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with no tray mount</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power jumper, straight cord</li> <li>• Universal modular power, power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 259</li> <li>▶ Page 279</li> <li>▶ Page 278</li> <li>▶ Page 283</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	1 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>DSMP SB</b>	\$70

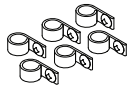
 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 268</li> <li>Cord management clips and screws</li> </ul>	Style number

*Tip: Two cord management clips come standard with power infeed and jumper cord style numbers.*

*Tip: Use with modular power powerstrips, jumper cords, power infeed cords to keep cords managed.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*



Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Universal modular power system power infeed ▶ Page 279</li> <li>Universal modular power system jumper cord, straight ▶ Page 281</li> <li>Universal modular power system jumper cord, curly ▶ Page 282</li> <li>Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp ▶ Page 278</li> <li>Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount ▶ Page 277</li> <li>Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets ▶ Page 285</li> <li>Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 259</li> </ul>

Specification Information		
Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
2	DSPCLIP2	\$ 8
6	DSPCLIP6	\$19

## Cord Management Clips—Two-Pack

2	DSPCLIP2	\$ 8
:	:	:

## Cord Management Clips—Six-Pack


6	DSPCLIP6	\$19
:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Steelcase Flex Collection

	
Statement of Line	288

	
Steelcase Flex Mobile Power	
Understanding	289
Specifying	294
Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart	
Understanding	290
Specifying	295
Steelcase Flex Dock	
Understanding	292
Specifying	296

# Statement of Line

---

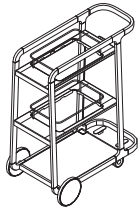
## Flex Mobile Power



Understanding  
▶ Page 289  
Specifying  
▶ Page 294

---

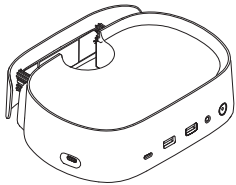
## Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Understanding  
▶ Page 290  
Specifying  
▶ Page 295

---

## Flex Dock



Understanding  
▶ Page 292  
Specifying  
▶ Page 296

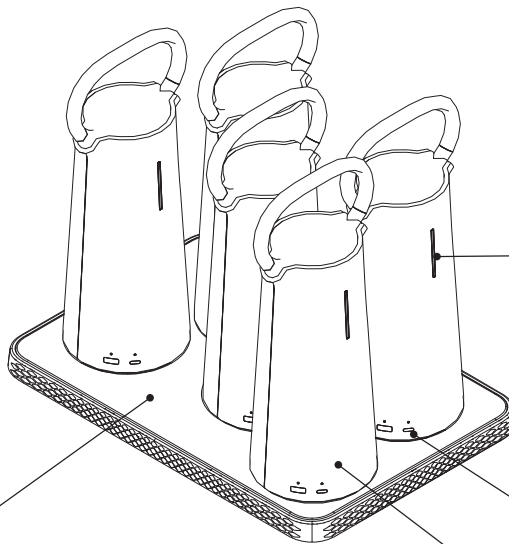
# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

Steelcase Flex  
Mobile Power

**Steelcase Flex mobile power** is a sleek, smart mobile power solution that gives teams and individuals the freedom to work anywhere they want.

► Specifying, page 294

**Steelcase Flex mobile power** is ordered and shipped as a kit of five mobile power units and one mobile power charging tray.



**Mobile power charging tray** can charge five mobile power units simultaneously in less than eight hours.

**A 7-segment LED power level gauge** displays the remaining power in the mobile power unit.

**Three USB-C power delivery ports and one USB-A port.**

**Plastic housing with a flexible handle** make for easy portability.

## Product Details

**Steelcase Flex mobile power units** have a capacity of 218-watt hours each and can provide up to 117-watt of power simultaneously to up to four devices.

**Mobile power charging tray** can be specified as standalone freestanding tray, with a bumper on the outside with rubber feet, or without the bumper so it can be integrated into the Steelcase Flex mobile power-charging cart.

**Flex mobile power** can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

**Mobile power charging tray** ships with a freestanding 200-watt power supply. The power supply comes with a 8<sup>4</sup>/<sub>5</sub>' cord when specified as freestanding or a 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>5</sub>' cord when specified without the bumper.

## Surface Materials

**Flex mobile power kit (tray and power units always match)**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

## Actual Dimensions

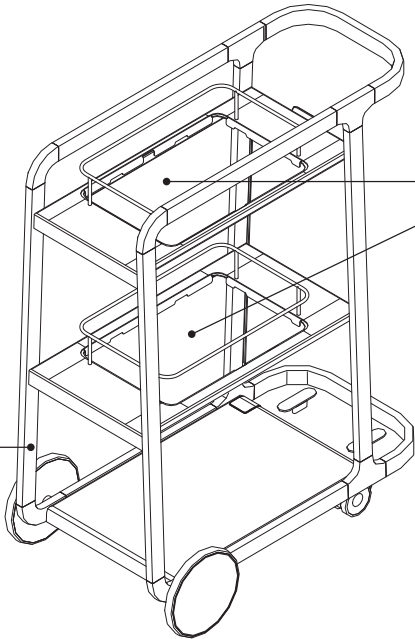
	Mobile power unit	Mobile power charging tray
Depth	N.A.	1"
Width	4"	10 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Length	11 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "



# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

**Steelcase Flex mobile power charging cart** allows for convenient charging for up to 10 mobile power units with one cord to connect to an outlet.

► Specifying, page 295



**Flex mobile power charging cart** is shipped with cable management clips and routing for power cords that come from trays. These will match the frame color that is specified.

**Two charging shelves** always ship with cutout and railing to accommodate two mobile power charging trays. Mobile power kit ordered separately, see page 295

## Product Details

**Top two shelves** are specifiable in either black or white and should be selected based on mobile power color that will be purchased.

**Bottom shelf color** will always match cart frame.

**Mobile power charging cart** does not accommodate clips or hooks for hanging accessories or markerboards.

**Mobile power charging cart** is available with either a standard three prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary thread low-profile plug.

## Surface Materials

**Frame and bottom shelf**

- Paint

**Top two shelves**

- 7204 Black
- 7241 Arctic White

**Wheels and casters**

- 6053 Seagull with sterling dark solid tread
- 6527 Merle with Merle tread

## Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	32"
Height	41 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "



# Steelcase Flex Dock

## Steelcase Flex Dock

is a next-generation thunderbolt 4 docking station that provides a one-cord-in connection between a laptop and the monitors, hardwired data, and USB peripherals at a workstation. With a patented above-the-desk design, the Steelcase Flex Dock gives users the access they need to power while managing all cords and connections to the workstation at the back of the dock and out of sight.

► Specifying, page 296

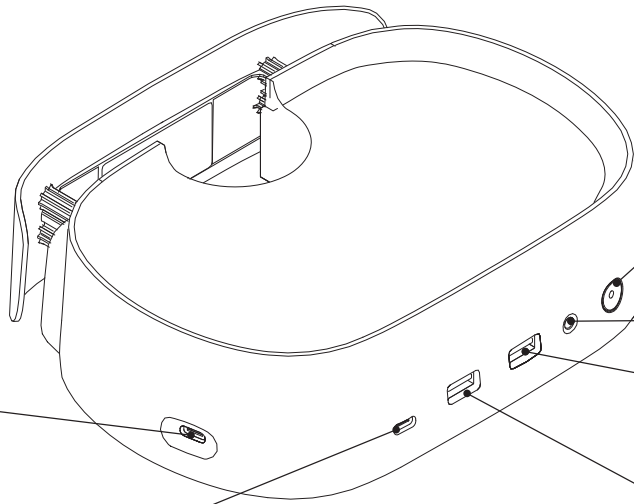
### Upstream Thunderbolt 4 port.

Connect to provide PD charging of your Thunderbolt and USB-C laptops at 90W. When connected to a non-Thunderbolt USB-C laptop, the performance may be affected.

### Downstream Thunderbolt 4 port.

When connected to Thunderbolt laptops, this port will provide video, USB 3.0, and USB 2.0 data speeds and provide daisy chain capability. Charge at a maximum output of 5V–3A, 15W. Data transmission rate up to 40Gbps and maximum resolution of 8k at 30Hz.

**Display port video outputs.** Please refer to the video output resolution chart.

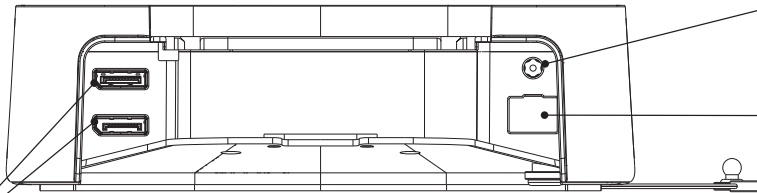


**Illuminated power button** used to power on or off. Button illuminates when dock is powered on.

**3.5mm audio jack.**

**USB-A port** supports BC1.2 with charging speeds up to 5V-1.5A. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.

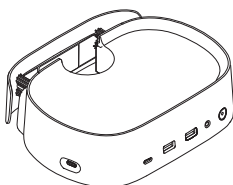
**USB-A port** with charging speeds up to 5V-0.9A when a laptop is connected to the Flex Dock. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.



**DC Input.** Connect to the power outlet using the included power cable.

**Ethernet port.** Connect to a router or modem at 10/100/1000 Mbps. For 1000Mbps data speed, must use a Cat 5e or later ethernet cable.

## Product Details

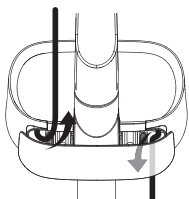


**Steelcase Flex Dock** is compatible with CF, CF Modular, and CF Intro arms with the standard top-down C-clamp.

**Steelcase Flex Dock** provides 90W of power delivery to laptops connected via the included Thunderbolt 4 cable.

**Video output** of 4K video resolution for up to 2 monitors is supported.

**Cable management** included on the back collar allows for cables to be routed above the dock to monitors or below the dock to connect to power and ethernet under the desk.



### Compatible operating systems:

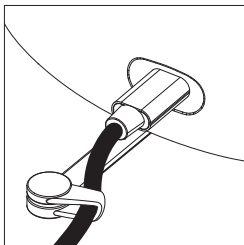
- Windows: Win10 10.0.18363 or above
- Chrome: v84 or above
- macOS 11 Big Sur or later
- iPadOS 14.4 or later

### AC adapter

- Input voltage: 100-240 V~ 2.0A, 50-60Hz
- Output voltage: 22V~5.45A

### 0.7m Thunderbolt 4 cable with docking station tether is included.

*Note: Only use Thunderbolt cable provided with unit, other cables may void product warranty. If cable replacement is required, please contact your Steelcase dealer.*



## Surface Materials

**Steelcase Flex Dock** is available in pewter, pearl snow, and black.

## Environment

<b>Temperature – Operating</b>	0°C to 40°C
<b>Temperature – Non-operating</b>	-40°C to 80°C
<b>Relative Humidity – Operating</b>	No requirement
<b>Relative Humidity – Non-operating</b>	90-95%, when the temperature is 80±2°C
<b>Altitude – Operating</b>	5000m
<b>Altitude – Non-operating</b>	5000m

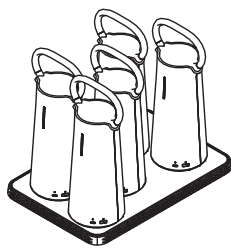
## Video Output Resolution Chart

Item	DisplayPort 1	DisplayPort 2	Type-C (Thunderbolt)
Single display output (1DP Stream with HBR3 no DSC (34.5Gbps))	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.	N.A.
	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz
Dual DP on Single Display	5120 x 2880@60Hz		N.A.
Dual display output (1DP Streams with HBR3 no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.
	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz
	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz
Triple display output (2DP Streams with HBR3+HBR no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz

*Note: The video out ability depends on the user's laptop and the monitor specification.*

*Note: Apple laptops will only allow output to one external display due to Apples limited support of multi-stream transport technology. Future Apple software updates to macOS may enable dual displays, but this feature is not available at this time.*

# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power



Tip: Mobile power and tray ship separately via FedEx ground due to lithium ion battery regulations.

Tip: Flex mobile power can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

Tip: With bumper option includes a 8 4/5" cord. No bumper option includes a 6 2/5" cord.

## Standard Includes

- Five mobile power units
- One mobile power charging tray
- One power supply with standard NEMA plug
- Battery and tray: 6000 Black or 6009 Arctic White

## Options

Bumper Option	No Bumper	No cost
	With Bumper	No cost

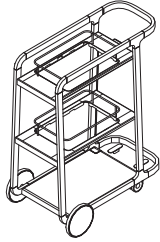
## Specification Information

Style Number	Price
--------------	-------

### Mobile Power

FLXMBATPKG	\$6326
------------	--------

# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



*Tip: Cart is standard with shelves and cable routing for two mobile power kits.*

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 01
- One perforated bottom shelf: paint matches frame
- Two shelves for mobile power charging tray integration: 7204 Black or 7241 Arctic White
- Casters:
  - 6053 Seagull
  - 6527 Merle
- Power routing clips and cable management tray for underside of cart
- Power tap for plugging in mobile power charging tray power supplies
- 9' cord

## Options

Frame Finish	Paint Price Group 01	No cost
	Paint Price Group 02	+\$48
	Paint Price Group 03	+\$97
Power Plug Type	Standard NEMA 5-15 3-Prong	No cost
	Thread Low Profile Plug	+\$40

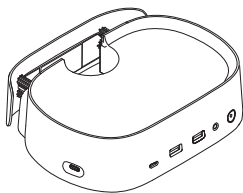
## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	Base Price
Depth	Width	Height		

## Mobile Power Charging Cart

13"	32"	41 3/8"	<b>FLXBCTBAT</b>	\$3356
-----	-----	---------	------------------	--------

# Steelcase Flex Dock



Tip: DisplayPort cables are not included with the docking station.

## Standard Includes

- Docking station, paint:
  - 7018 Pewter
  - ZW01 Pearl Snow
- Attachment collar and top cap
- Power supply
- Thunderbolt 4 cable

## Options

Application	CF C-Clamp	No cost
	CF Intro Dual C-Clamp	No cost

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Price
Depth	Width	Height	Number	

### Docking Station

6"	8"	2"	<b>FLEXDOCK</b>	\$774
----	----	----	-----------------	-------

---

# Surface Materials

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>298</b>
<b>Defaulted Finishes</b>	<b>299</b>



# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

- Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual
- Steelcase Wood Finish Swatch Card
- [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

## Surface Materials

**Binders** include:

- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available paints for Victor2.

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

Applies to:

- Lighting
- Computer support tools
- Organizational worktools
- Flat panel arm
- Flex mobile power charging cart

0835 Black  
4140 Arctic White  
4231 Arctic White Gloss  
4710 Low Gloss Black  
4750 Champagne  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
7018 Pewter  
7360 Merle  
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Applies to:

- dash LED light
- dash mini LED light
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights
- SOTO shelves, rails, and cableways

► See page 299 for SOTO shelves, rails, and cableways defaulted finishes.

## Price Group 3

Applies to:

- dash lights
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights

## Accent Paint

1ATB Cloud  
1ATG Rose Quartz  
1ATH Olivine  
1ATJ Sea Salt  
1ATK Citrine\*  
4AQ9 Scarlet  
4AV3 Blue Jay  
4AV4 Baltic  
4AX1 Citron  
4AY2 Chili  
4AZ5 Marlin  
4BQ7 Fuchsia  
4CL1 Dark Olivine  
4CL2 Ice Blue  
4CL3 Aura  
4CL4 Sea Glass  
4CL5 Light Matcha  
4CL6 Terra  
4CL7 Sandstone  
4CL8 Smokey Plum  
4CZ2 Peacock  
4CZ5 Honey  
4CZ6 Lagoon  
4CZ8 Light Peacock  
4EE9 Electric Indigo\*

\* Not available on dash lights.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.

## Wood

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available wood for Victor2.

## Plastic

6000 Black  
6009 Arctic White  
6059 Sterling Dark Solid  
6288 Charcoal  
6527 Merle  
6544 Frost  
6546 Rain

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- SOTO storage
- 6009 Arctic White  
6302 Baltic  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle  
6BE2 Light Peacock  
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Applies to:

- SOTO functional screen
  - SOTO mobile caddy
  - SOTO launch pad
  - SOTO monitor bridge
- 6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle

Applies to:

- SOTO wireless charger
  - SOTO USB charging hub
- 6009 Arctic White  
6302 Baltic  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Powerstrip Plus

6000 Black  
6009 Arctic White  
6053 Seagull  
6302 Baltic  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle  
6BD1 Aubergine  
6BD2 Peacock  
6BD5 Honey  
6BD6 Lagoon  
6BD7 Saffron  
6BE2 Light Peacock

## Acrylic

Applies to:

- Modesty and privacy screens
- 6544A Acrylic Frost

## SOTO Fabric Pads

Applies to:

- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge

## Standard Fabric Pad

Dark grey felt

## Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 1

5S17 Tangerine  
5S18 Scarlet  
5S21 Blue Jay  
5S23 Wasabi  
5S25 Graphite  
5S27 Malt

## Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 2

5S15 Coconut  
5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
5S19 Concord  
5S24 Nickel  
5S26 Licorice  
5S28 Root Beer  
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint  
5S94 Lizard/Jungle  
5S95 Sailor  
5S96 Quicksilver  
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot  
5SD0 Royal Blue  
5SD1 Aubergine  
5SD2 Peacock  
5SD3 Lagoon  
5SD4 Saffron

## Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces**, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

#### Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

● = Established

SOTO Cableways and Rails					
Cableways and Rails		Brackets and Stanchions		Plastic Components*	
4799	Platinum Metallic	4799	Platinum Metallic	6278	Felt
4AV4	Baltic, 4AY2 Chili,	4799	Platinum Metallic	6278	Felt
4CZ8	Light Peacock	7360	Merle	6527	Merle

\*Plastic components are defaulted by bracket and stanchion color.

SOTO Shelves					
Shelves		Stanchions		Plastic Components*	
4231	Arctic White	4799	Platinum Metallic	6278	Felt
		7360	Merle	6527	Merle
4799	Platinum Metallic	4799	Platinum Metallic	6278	Felt
4AV4	Baltic, 4AY2 Chili,	4799	Platinum Metallic	6278	Felt
4CZ8	Light Peacock	7360	Merle	6527	Merle

\*Plastic components are defaulted by stanchion color.



---

# Resources

<b>Style Number Index</b>	<b>302</b>
---------------------------	------------

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>19MD00</b>	148	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>19MDGG</b>	148	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>19MLGG</b>	148	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>19MRGG</b>	148	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>261026GG</b>	147	26" Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>AC25</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
<b>AC31</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
<b>AC37</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
<b>AC43</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
<b>AC49</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
<b>AC55</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
<b>AC61</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
<b>ACM28</b>	233	28" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACM34</b>	233	34" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACM40</b>	233	40" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACM46</b>	233	46" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACM52</b>	233	52" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACM58</b>	233	58" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACM64</b>	233	64" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACMP28</b>	233	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACMP34</b>	233	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACMP40</b>	233	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACMP46</b>	233	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACMP52</b>	233	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACMP58</b>	233	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACMP64</b>	233	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACP28</b>	232	28" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACP34</b>	232	34" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACP40</b>	232	40" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACP46</b>	232	46" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACP52</b>	232	52" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACP58</b>	232	58" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>ACP64</b>	232	64" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
<b>AHCC</b>	251	Vertical Cable Carrier
<b>AHORZ25</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
<b>AHORZ31</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
<b>AHORZ37</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
<b>AHORZ43</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
<b>AHORZ49</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
<b>AHORZ55</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
<b>AHORZ61</b>	234, 252	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
<b>AM22</b>	232	22" Modesty Screen
<b>AM28</b>	232	28" Modesty Screen
<b>AM34</b>	232	34" Modesty Screen
<b>AM40</b>	232	40" Modesty Screen
<b>AM46</b>	232	46" Modesty Screen
<b>AM52</b>	232	52" Modesty Screen
<b>AM58</b>	232	58" Modesty Screen
<b>AM64</b>	232	64" Modesty Screen
<b>AMP22</b>	233	22" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP28</b>	233	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP34</b>	233	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP40</b>	233	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP46</b>	233	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP52</b>	233	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>AMP58</b>	233	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP64</b>	233	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AP22</b>	232	22" Privacy Screen
<b>AP28</b>	232	28" Privacy Screen
<b>AP34</b>	232	34" Privacy Screen
<b>AP40</b>	232	40" Privacy Screen
<b>AP46</b>	232	46" Privacy Screen
<b>AP52</b>	232	52" Privacy Screen
<b>AP58</b>	232	58" Privacy Screen
<b>AP64</b>	232	64" Privacy Screen
<b>AWDR</b>	74	Victor2 Display
<b>AWM06</b>	253	6" Wire Manager
<b>AWM12</b>	253	12" Wire Manager
<b>AWM18</b>	253	18" Wire Manager
<b>AWM23</b>	253	23" Wire Manager
<b>AWM30</b>	253	30" Wire Manager
<b>AWM35</b>	253	35" Wire Manager
<b>AWM42</b>	253	42" Wire Manager
<b>AWM48</b>	253	48" Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL30</b>	253	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL36</b>	253	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL42</b>	253	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL48</b>	253	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL54</b>	253	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL60</b>	253	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWRF254836</b>	73	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
<b>AWRF256036</b>	73	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
<b>AWRM183636</b>	70	Victor2 Mobile Unit
<b>AWTS</b>	74	Victor2 Tray Shelf
<b>CFDC</b>	204	CF Dual Hub
<b>CFDUALBARCK</b>	201	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy Conv Kit
<b>CFHDQRTH2</b>	211	Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism
<b>CFHDT</b>	211	CF Heavy-Dt Tilt Head
<b>CFINTRO</b>	196	CF Intro Single
<b>CFINTROSLIDE</b>	196	CF Intro Dual with sliders
<b>CFLAPTOPCK</b>	200	CF Laptop Conversion Kit
<b>CFLHS</b>	205	CF Laptop Holder Tray Platform
<b>CFMAX</b>	202	CF Max
<b>CFMSC</b>	204	CF Single Connector Monitor Bracket
<b>CFP14</b>	214	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
<b>CFP20</b>	214	CF Flat Panel Pole
<b>CFP28</b>	214	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
<b>CFPLUS</b>	197	CF Plus
<b>CFPLUSCK</b>	199	CF Plus Conversion Kit
<b>CFPLUSHD</b>	198	CF Plus Heavy-Duty
<b>CFPLUSHDCK</b>	200	CF Plus HD Conversion Kit
<b>CFSERIESCC</b>	206	CF C-Clamp
<b>CFSERIESTM</b>	206	CF Flat Panel Monitor Bracket
<b>CFSLIDETHHD</b>	212	CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
<b>CFSPMOD</b>	207	CF Modular Pole
<b>CFSPMODBV</b>	208	CF Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
<b>CFSPMODFO</b>	208	CF Modular Ple Mount FrameOne Brkt
<b>CFSPSGLBASE</b>	210	CF Max-Duty Arm Brkt
<b>CFSPSW</b>	209	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
<b>CFSPWM</b>	209	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CFSTATIC</b>	216	CF Static
<b>CFSTDDUALBAR</b>	201	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy
<b>CFSTH</b>	211	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Arms and Supt
<b>CFTECHCRD</b>	154, 205	CF Technology Cradle
<b>CFTHC</b>	203	CF Conversion Kit
<b>CFTHSLIDE</b>	213	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
<b>CFTHSLIDEHD</b>	213	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
<b>CFTHSLIDEWO</b>	213	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
<b>CFTR</b>	152	Adjustable Foot Rest
<b>CFWM</b>	210	CF Wall-Mount Support
<b>CFXP12H</b>	214	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
<b>CFXP4H</b>	214	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
<b>CFXP8H</b>	214	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
<b>CMLSA</b>	152	Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
<b>CPRCCL</b>	153	Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
<b>CPRCCN</b>	153	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
<b>CPRSLFO</b>	154	Vert Processor Sling, Fixed
<b>CPUMINI</b>	152	CPU Cradle For Mini Processors
<b>CQSF3012</b>	228	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3019</b>	228	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3024</b>	228	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3612</b>	228	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3619</b>	228	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3624</b>	228	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4212</b>	228	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4219</b>	228	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4224</b>	228	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4812</b>	228	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4819</b>	228	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4824</b>	228	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>DCCLIP</b>	60	SOTO Cable Clip
<b>DLKMK</b>	64	Digilock Manager Key
<b>DLKPK</b>	64	Digilock Programming Key
<b>DLKUK</b>	64	Digilock User Key for ADA
<b>DPHOOK</b>	60	SOTO Personal Hook
<b>DRCY</b>	38	Wastebasket Recycling Labels
<b>DSBULKSTRP</b>	260	Smart Straps Bulk Pack
<b>DSCW20</b>	52	SOTO Cableway
<b>DSCW30</b>	52	SOTO Cableway
<b>DSDFB</b>	55	SOTO Diag File Box
<b>SDSP</b>	62	SOTO Desk Pad
<b>DSEE</b>	62	SOTO Ergo Edge
<b>DSFS</b>	59	SOTO Functional Screen
<b>DSLLB</b>	54	SOTO Landscape Letter Box
<b>DSLPS</b>	59	SOTO Launch Pad Div Screen
<b>DSLPLNP</b>	58	SOTO Launch Pad
<b>DSLPLP</b>	58	SOTO Launch Pad
<b>DSLS</b>	61	SOTO Freestand Laptop Shelf
<b>DSLARM</b>	61	SOTO Rail-Mount Laptop Shelf
<b>DSMB</b>	60	SOTO Monitor Bridge
<b>DSMC</b>	58	SOTO Mobile Caddy
<b>DSMPDB</b>	283	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Dist Blk to Pwrstrip
<b>DSMPINFEED</b>	279	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed
<b>DSMPINFEEDC</b>	280	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed
<b>DSMPJC</b>	282	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>DSMPJS</b>	281	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord
<b>DSMPSPC</b>	278	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/C-Clamp
<b>DSMPSPSE</b>	277	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/Edge Mount
<b>DSMPSPB</b>	284	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Infeed Pwr Splitter Dist Blk
<b>DSMPUP</b>	276	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Und Wksf Utility Pwr 4 Out
<b>DSPB</b>	55	SOTO Personal Box
<b>DSPCLIP2</b>	285	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip
<b>DSPCLIP6</b>	285	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip
<b>DSPINTRO</b>	255	Powerstrip Intro
<b>DSPPOWER</b>	257	Desktop Powerstrip Plus USB/Data
<b>DSPP</b>	59	SOTO Personal Pocket
<b>DSR28</b>	50	28" SOTO Rail
<b>DSR34</b>	50	34" SOTO Rail
<b>DSR40</b>	50	40" SOTO Rail
<b>DSR46</b>	50	46" SOTO Rail
<b>DSR52</b>	50	52" SOTO Rail
<b>DSR58</b>	50	58" SOTO Rail
<b>DSR64</b>	50	64" SOTO Rail
<b>DSRT52</b>	51	52" SOTO Tour Rail
<b>DSRT58</b>	51	58" SOTO Tour Rail
<b>DSRT64</b>	51	64" SOTO Tour Rail
<b>DSSA1410</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA1410H</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA143</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA143H</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA146</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA146H</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA2410</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA2410H</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA246</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA246H</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA363</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSA363H</b>	53	SOTO Shelf
<b>DSSB</b>	57	SOTO Stg Box Shelf Set of 3
<b>DSSPB</b>	54	SOTO Pile Box
<b>DSTB</b>	54	SOTO Tool Box
<b>DSTRAYLG</b>	259	Universal Cable Management Kit Large
<b>DSTRAYSM</b>	259	Universal Cable Management Kit Small
<b>DSUB</b>	55	SOTO Utility Box
<b>DSUP</b>	258	Under Worksurface Utility Power
<b>DSUSB</b>	61	SOTO USB Charging Station
<b>DSUSBC</b>	63	SOTO USB Charging Hub
<b>DSWIRELESS</b>	63	SOTO Wireless Charger
<b>DTSTS</b>	219	Active Lift Riser
<b>DVSS2912</b>	225	Divisio Side Screen
<b>DWBE</b>	38	Wastebasket
<b>FLEXDOCK</b>	296	Steelcase Flex Dock
<b>FLXBCTBAT</b>	295	Flex, Mobile Power Charging Cart
<b>FLXMBATPKG</b>	294	Flex, Mobile Power
<b>FOCSML00</b>	149	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>FOCSMR00</b>	149	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>FPAC1CC</b>	162	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC1CS</b>	162	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC1FO</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC1OL</b>	162	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj

## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>FPAC1TM</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC2BBDCC</b>	174	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
<b>FPAC2BBDOL</b>	174	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
<b>FPAC2BBDTM</b>	175	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
<b>FPAC2BBSCC</b>	175	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAC2BBSFO</b>	176	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAC2BBSOL</b>	175	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAC2BBSTM</b>	175	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAC2CC</b>	164	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC2CS</b>	164	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC2FO</b>	165	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC2OL</b>	164	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC2TM</b>	165	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAC3BBSCC</b>	177	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
<b>FPAC3BBSFO</b>	177	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
<b>FPAC3BBSTM</b>	177	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
<b>FPAEC1BIVI</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC1CC</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC1CS</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC1FO</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC1OL</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC1TM</b>	163	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC2BIVI</b>	166	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC2CC</b>	165	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC2CS</b>	165	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC2FO</b>	166	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC2OL</b>	165	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAEC2TM</b>	166	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAELC1BIVI</b>	179	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC1CC</b>	179	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC1CS</b>	179	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC1FO</b>	179	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC1OL</b>	179	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC1TM</b>	179	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC2BIVI</b>	182	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC2CC</b>	182	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC2CS</b>	182	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC2FO</b>	182	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC2OL</b>	182	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAELC2TM</b>	182	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAFC3CC</b>	168	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAFC3CS</b>	168	Eyesite Triple Display Sprt, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAFC3FO</b>	169	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAFC3OL</b>	168	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAFC3TM</b>	168	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
<b>FPAFEC3CC</b>	169	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAFEC3CS</b>	169	Eyesite Triple Display Sprt, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAFEC3FO</b>	170	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAFEC3OL</b>	169	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPAFEC3TM</b>	170	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
<b>FPALC1CC</b>	178	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC1CS</b>	178	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC1FO</b>	179	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC1OL</b>	178	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC1TM</b>	178	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>FPALC2CC</b>	180	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC2CS</b>	180	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC2FO</b>	181	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC2OL</b>	180	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPALC2TM</b>	180	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
<b>FPAS1O1</b>	186	Eyesite Modular Assy, Ext Static Column
<b>FPAS1O1CC</b>	172	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAS1O1CS</b>	172	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAS1O1FO</b>	173	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAS1O1OL</b>	172	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPAS1O1TM</b>	173	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
<b>FPC1</b>	183	Eyesite Single Arm Assembly
<b>FPC2</b>	183	Eyesite Dual Yolk Arm Assembly
<b>FPC2SB</b>	183	Eyesite Dual Static Yoke
<b>FPC3</b>	183	Eyesite Triple Yolk Arm Assembly
<b>FPCBIVI</b>	187	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Bivi
<b>FPCCC</b>	187	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, C-clamp
<b>FPCCS</b>	187	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, c:scape
<b>FPCECC</b>	184	Eyesite 18" Extended Crank Column
<b>FPCESC</b>	184	Eyesite 26" Extended Static Column
<b>FPCFO</b>	187	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
<b>FPCFTV</b>	185	Eyesite VESA Brkt Assembly
<b>FPCHTV</b>	185	Eyesite VESA Brkt/Hook
<b>FPCL</b>	185	Eyesite Laptop Component
<b>FPCL1</b>	183	Eyesite Single Arm
<b>FPCL</b>	187	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Ology
<b>FPCCOL</b>	184	Eyesite 12" Standard Crank Column
<b>FPCCSCC</b>	187	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Through Mount
<b>FPCTM</b>	38	Flat Top Hanger
<b>FTH</b>	35	Chart/File Holder
<b>HCCHT</b>	155	Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle
<b>HCCPUS</b>	35	Glove Box
<b>HCGB</b>	147	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>JP1000</b>	147	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
<b>JP10SF</b>	34	Mini Shelf
<b>KMINI</b>	145	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism
<b>L5</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L52FT</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L52FTCHI</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L52FTS</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L52FTY</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L53FT</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L53FTCHI</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L53FTS</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L53FTY</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L54FT</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L54FTCHI</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L54FTS</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L54FTY</b>	126	Bottomline
<b>L7</b>	145	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism
<b>LDASHC</b>	85	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
<b>LDASHF</b>	85	dash LED Light, Freestanding
<b>LDASHMINIC</b>	87	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
<b>LDASHMINIF</b>	87	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
<b>LDASHMINIOC</b>	88	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
<b>LDASHMINIOF</b>	88	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>LDASHMINIOP</b>	88	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount	<b>Q20T</b>	146	20" Track
<b>LDASHMINIOR</b>	88	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount	<b>Q23T</b>	146	23" Track
<b>LDASHMINIOS</b>	88	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount	<b>SS</b>	145	Stella Standard Mechanism
<b>LDASHMINIOU</b>	88	dash mini LED Light, Free USB, Occ Snr	<b>TS7PVWM</b>	128	Vertical Wire Mgr
<b>LDASHMINIP</b>	87	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount	<b>UNIVERSALSLIDE</b>	212	CF Universal Slider Bar Tilt Head
<b>LDASHMINIR</b>	87	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount	<b>VESA200</b>	215	200 x 200 VESA Plate
<b>LDASHMINIS</b>	87	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount	<b>WBHS</b>	30	Binder Holder
<b>LDASHMINIU</b>	87	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding USB	<b>WCH</b>	38	Coat Hook
<b>LDASHOC</b>	86	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount	<b>WDPDL</b>	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Locking
<b>LDASHOF</b>	86	dash LED Light, Freestanding	<b>WDPDNL</b>	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Non-Locking
<b>LDASHOP</b>	86	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount	<b>WDPL</b>	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Security Lid
<b>LDASHOR</b>	86	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount	<b>WFCS</b>	14	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
<b>LDASHOS</b>	86	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount	<b>WHB</b>	32	Hanging Brackets
<b>LDASHOU</b>	86	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB, Occ Snr	<b>WHOOK</b>	37	Utility Hook
<b>LDASHP</b>	85	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount	<b>WIB</b>	39	Pelican Installation Bar
<b>LDASHR</b>	85	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount	<b>WLG15L</b>	30	Landscape Legal Tray
<b>LDASHS</b>	85	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount	<b>WLT12L</b>	30	Landscape Letter Tray
<b>LDASHU</b>	85	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB	<b>WLTS</b>	30	Portrait Letter Tray
<b>LECLIPSE</b>	93	Steelcase Eclipse Light	<b>WMB</b>	37	Markerboard
<b>LLL17</b>	116	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WOFS</b>	33	Office in a File
<b>LLL17YA</b>	116	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WPCS</b>	32	Pen/Pencil Cup
<b>LLL17YB</b>	116	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WPFS</b>	31	PaperFlo Manager
<b>LLL31</b>	116	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WS24</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLL31YB</b>	116	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WS2418H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLL44</b>	117	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WS30</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLL44YB</b>	117	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WS3018H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLL58</b>	117	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WS36</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLL58YB</b>	117	LED Linear Shelf Light	<b>WS3618H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLDD</b>	101	LED Linear Desktop Light	<b>WS42</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLDSD</b>	101	LED Linear Desktop Light	<b>WS4218H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLRDD</b>	97	LED Radial Desktop Light	<b>WS45</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LLRDS</b>	97	LED Radial Desktop Light	<b>WS4518H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LMINICORD</b>	106	Mini Extension Cord	<b>WS48</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LS1FSC</b>	125	Daisy Chain Cord	<b>WS4818H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LS6FSC</b>	125	Daisy Chain Cord	<b>WS60</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LSCTSKLIGHT1</b>	105	LED Intro Task Light	<b>WS6018H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>LSCTSKLIGHT2</b>	105	LED Intro Task Light	<b>WSPS</b>	35	Personal Shelf
<b>LSL18</b>	110	LED Light	<b>WSQS</b>	33	Double Square Dish
<b>LSL18YA</b>	110	LED Light	<b>WSR24</b>	21	24" SlatRail
<b>LSL18YB</b>	110	LED Light	<b>WSR30</b>	21	30" SlatRail
<b>LSM24K</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSR36</b>	21	36" SlatRail
<b>LSM24KC</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSR42</b>	21	42" SlatRail
<b>LSM24KD</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSR48</b>	21	48" SlatRail
<b>LSM36K</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSR60</b>	21	60" SlatRail
<b>LSM36KC</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSRFS</b>	20	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
<b>LSM36KD</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSRU1</b>	22	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
<b>LSM48K</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSRW</b>	22	SlatRail Wall-Mount Brkts
<b>LSM48KC</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSSD</b>	34	Slatshelf Dividers
<b>LSM48KD</b>	124	Standard Light	<b>WSSL</b>	34	Slatshelf Labels
<b>PCDB1</b>	56	SOTO Intro Bundle	<b>WSW42AN</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
<b>PCDB2</b>	57	SOTO Essential Bundle	<b>WSW42AV</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
<b>PCDB3</b>	56	SOTO Box Bundle	<b>WSWANS</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
<b>PPS6SP</b>	254	Power Pincher w/Occupancy Sensor	<b>WSWANS18</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
<b>Q11T</b>	146	11" Track	<b>WSWM</b>	17	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
<b>Q17T</b>	146	17" Track	<b>WSWM18</b>	17	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Wall-Mount



## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>WSWUSA</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
<b>WSWUSA18</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
<b>WTBS</b>	36	Tackstrip
<b>WTCS</b>	36	Telephone Caddy
<b>WUS</b>	31	Universal Shelf, Single
<b>WUS3</b>	31	Universal Shelves, 3-Pack
<b>WWT</b>	37	Work Tags



# Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Agree, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ёno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Everwall, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, MoreThanFive, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ocular, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, WorkValet and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.
- ™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.
- ™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: AMQ, AMQ logo, KINEX, iLINE, ACTIV, AMOBI, CONCUR, 3F, REVI, S-SERIES, JAKU, SIYA, ZILO, BODI, FL-X, TIZU, EMBANK, TEKTIS and BIXBY.
- ™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Holy Day, Last Minute, Wrapp, Foro, Kelly, Noha, Viable, Solar, Sistema, Savina, Designed In The Sun, Cambio, Aleta, Viccarbe (logo), Viccarbe.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase Inc. or of their respective owners.*